TRADEMARK ASSIGNMENT COVER SHEET

Electronic Version v1.1
Stylesheet Version v1.2

ETAS ID: TM324947

SUBMISSION TYPE:	NEW ASSIGNMENT
NATURE OF CONVEYANCE:	SECURITY INTEREST

CONVEYING PARTY DATA

Name	Formerly	Execution Date	Entity Type
mophie inc.		10/14/2014	CORPORATION: CALIFORNIA

RECEIVING PARTY DATA

Name:	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Street Address:	200 Ottawa Ave NW
Internal Address:	MI2-8852
City:	Grand Rapids
State/Country:	MICHIGAN
Postal Code:	49503
Entity Type:	CORPORATION: MICHIGAN

PROPERTY NUMBERS Total: 58

Property Type	Number	Word Mark
Serial Number:	85705775	RIDE RECORD SHARE
Registration Number:	4587089	MORE TIME TO ROCK, TALK, SURF AND SEND!
Registration Number:	4587090	
Serial Number:	85857417	MOPHIE POWERSTATION
Serial Number:	85857426	POWERSTATION
Serial Number:	85857614	MOPHIE POWERSTATION RESERVE
Serial Number:	85857890	MOPHIE LOVES YOU
Registration Number:	4384029	OUTRIDE
Registration Number:	4384030	OUTRIDE
Serial Number:	85739484	MOPHIE
Registration Number:	4331770	JUICE PACK PLUS
Registration Number:	4331771	JUICE PACK PRO
Registration Number:	4286346	JUICE PACK AIR
Registration Number:	4331772	JUICE PACK POWERSTATION
Registration Number:	4389544	JUICE PACK HELIUM
Registration Number:	4286345	JUICE PACK
Serial Number:	85700192	ENTERPRISE
Registration Number:	4390847	THE PATH AHEAD IS ROUGH. CHARGE THROUGH
Registration Number:	4495590	MOPHIE

OP $1465.00 85705775

Property Type	Number	Word Mark
Serial Number:	85692932	OUTRIDE
Registration Number:	4318944	M
Registration Number:	4329474	MOPHIE
Serial Number:	85596981	OUTRIDER
Registration Number:	4343896	OUTRIDE
Registration Number:	4234115	MOPHIE POWERSTAND
Serial Number:	85583629	OUTRIDE
Registration Number:	4343660	MOPHIE JUICE PACK HELIUM
Serial Number:	85453899	POWERBLU
Serial Number:	85448268	M
Registration Number:	4380648	DO MORE
Registration Number:	4107541	MOPHIE PULSE
Registration Number:	4065937	MOPHIE JUICE PACK
Registration Number:	4065711	MOPHIE JUICE PACK POWERSTATION
Registration Number:	4065712	MOPHIE JUICE PACK BOOST
Registration Number:	4065713	MOPHIE JUICE PACK RESERVE
Registration Number:	3949983	MOPHIE
Registration Number:	3958080	M
Registration Number:	3966612	M
Registration Number:	3681443	M
Registration Number:	3681444	M
Registration Number:	4486652	MUEVA
Registration Number:	3227723	MOPHIE
Registration Number:	3227725	M MOPHIE
Registration Number:	3577934	MSTATION ORB
Serial Number:	85700193	MOPHIE ENTERPRISE
Registration Number:	4065710	MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR
Registration Number:	4065942	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PLUS
Registration Number:	4195308	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PRO
Registration Number:	4065726	MOPHIE MARKETPLACE
Serial Number:	86027908	NOTICE
Serial Number:	86027912	NOTICE BAND
Serial Number:	86027915	NOTICE WATCH
Serial Number:	86117080	SPACE PACK
Serial Number:	86117078	SPACESTATION
Registration Number:	4558956	
Serial Number:	86158692	CRYSTAL
Serial Number:	86213636	
Serial Number:	86386915	LEAVE NO FILE BEHIND

CORRESPONDENCE DATA

Fax Number:

Correspondence will be sent to the e-mail address first; if that is unsuccessful, it will be sent using a fax number, if provided; if that is unsuccessful, it will be sent via US Mail.

Phone: 734-623-1909
Email: msnider@dickinsonwright.com
Correspondent Name: MATTHEW J. SNIDER
Address Line 1: 350 S. MAIN ST.
Address Line 2: SUITE 300
Address Line 4: ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48104

ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER:	7-4593
NAME OF SUBMITTER:	MATTHEW J. SNIDER
SIGNATURE:	/MATTHEW J. SNIDER/
DATE SIGNED:	12/03/2014

Total Attachments: 269

source=MophieInc#page1.tif
source=MophieInc#page2.tif
source=MophieInc#page3.tif
source=MophieInc#page4.tif
source=MophieInc#page5.tif
source=MophieInc#page6.tif
source=MophieInc#page7.tif
source=MophieInc#page8.tif
source=MophieInc#page9.tif
source=MophieInc#page10.tif
source=MophieInc#page11.tif
source=MophieInc#page12.tif
source=MophieInc#page13.tif
source=MophieInc#page14.tif
source=MophieInc#page15.tif
source=MophieInc#page16.tif
source=MophieInc#page17.tif
source=MophieInc#page18.tif
source=MophieInc#page19.tif
source=MophieInc#page20.tif
source=MophieInc#page21.tif
source=MophieInc#page22.tif
source=MophieInc#page23.tif
source=MophieInc#page24.tif
source=MophieInc#page25.tif
source=MophieInc#page26.tif
source=MophieInc#page27.tif
source=MophieInc#page28.tif
source=MophieInc#page29.tif
source=MophieInc#page30.tif
source=MophieInc#page31.tif

source=MophieInc#page32.tif
source=MophieInc#page33.tif
source=MophieInc#page34.tif
source=MophieInc#page35.tif
source=MophieInc#page36.tif
source=MophieInc#page37.tif
source=MophieInc#page38.tif
source=MophieInc#page39.tif
source=MophieInc#page40.tif
source=MophieInc#page41.tif
source=MophieInc#page42.tif
source=MophieInc#page43.tif
source=MophieInc#page44.tif
source=MophieInc#page45.tif
source=MophieInc#page46.tif
source=MophieInc#page47.tif
source=MophieInc#page48.tif
source=MophieInc#page49.tif
source=MophieInc#page50.tif
source=MophieInc#page51.tif
source=MophieInc#page52.tif
source=MophieInc#page53.tif
source=MophieInc#page54.tif
source=MophieInc#page55.tif
source=MophieInc#page56.tif
source=MophieInc#page57.tif
source=MophieInc#page58.tif
source=MophieInc#page59.tif
source=MophieInc#page60.tif
source=MophieInc#page61.tif
source=MophieInc#page62.tif
source=MophieInc#page63.tif
source=MophieInc#page64.tif
source=MophieInc#page65.tif
source=MophieInc#page66.tif
source=MophieInc#page67.tif
source=MophieInc#page68.tif
source=MophieInc#page69.tif
source=MophieInc#page70.tif
source=MophieInc#page71.tif
source=MophieInc#page72.tif
source=MophieInc#page73.tif
source=MophieInc#page74.tif
source=MophieInc#page75.tif
source=MophieInc#page76.tif
source=MophieInc#page77.tif
source=MophieInc#page78.tif
source=MophieInc#page79.tif

source=MophieInc#page80.tif
source=MophieInc#page81.tif
source=MophieInc#page82.tif
source=MophieInc#page83.tif
source=MophieInc#page84.tif
source=MophieInc#page85.tif
source=MophieInc#page86.tif
source=MophieInc#page87.tif
source=MophieInc#page88.tif
source=MophieInc#page89.tif
source=MophieInc#page90.tif
source=MophieInc#page91.tif
source=MophieInc#page92.tif
source=MophieInc#page93.tif
source=MophieInc#page94.tif
source=MophieInc#page95.tif
source=MophieInc#page96.tif
source=MophieInc#page97.tif
source=MophieInc#page98.tif
source=MophieInc#page99.tif
source=MophieInc#page100.tif
source=MophieInc#page101.tif
source=MophieInc#page102.tif
source=MophieInc#page103.tif
source=MophieInc#page104.tif
source=MophieInc#page105.tif
source=MophieInc#page106.tif
source=MophieInc#page107.tif
source=MophieInc#page108.tif
source=MophieInc#page109.tif
source=MophieInc#page110.tif
source=MophieInc#page111.tif
source=MophieInc#page112.tif
source=MophieInc#page113.tif
source=MophieInc#page114.tif
source=MophieInc#page115.tif
source=MophieInc#page116.tif
source=MophieInc#page117.tif
source=MophieInc#page118.tif
source=MophieInc#page119.tif
source=MophieInc#page120.tif
source=MophieInc#page121.tif
source=MophieInc#page122.tif
source=MophieInc#page123.tif
source=MophieInc#page124.tif
source=MophieInc#page125.tif
source=MophieInc#page126.tif
source=MophieInc#page127.tif

source=MophieInc#page128.tif
source=MophieInc#page129.tif
source=MophieInc#page130.tif
source=MophieInc#page131.tif
source=MophieInc#page132.tif
source=MophieInc#page133.tif
source=MophieInc#page134.tif
source=MophieInc#page135.tif
source=MophieInc#page136.tif
source=MophieInc#page137.tif
source=MophieInc#page138.tif
source=MophieInc#page139.tif
source=MophieInc#page140.tif
source=MophieInc#page141.tif
source=MophieInc#page142.tif
source=MophieInc#page143.tif
source=MophieInc#page144.tif
source=MophieInc#page145.tif
source=MophieInc#page146.tif
source=MophieInc#page147.tif
source=MophieInc#page148.tif
source=MophieInc#page149.tif
source=MophieInc#page150.tif
source=MophieInc#page151.tif
source=MophieInc#page152.tif
source=MophieInc#page153.tif
source=MophieInc#page154.tif
source=MophieInc#page155.tif
source=MophieInc#page156.tif
source=MophieInc#page157.tif
source=MophieInc#page158.tif
source=MophieInc#page159.tif
source=MophieInc#page160.tif
source=MophieInc#page161.tif
source=MophieInc#page162.tif
source=MophieInc#page163.tif
source=MophieInc#page164.tif
source=MophieInc#page165.tif
source=MophieInc#page166.tif
source=MophieInc#page167.tif
source=MophieInc#page168.tif
source=MophieInc#page169.tif
source=MophieInc#page170.tif
source=MophieInc#page171.tif
source=MophieInc#page172.tif
source=MophieInc#page173.tif
source=MophieInc#page174.tif
source=MophieInc#page175.tif

source=MophieInc#page176.tif
source=MophieInc#page177.tif
source=MophieInc#page178.tif
source=MophieInc#page179.tif
source=MophieInc#page180.tif
source=MophieInc#page181.tif
source=MophieInc#page182.tif
source=MophieInc#page183.tif
source=MophieInc#page184.tif
source=MophieInc#page185.tif
source=MophieInc#page186.tif
source=MophieInc#page187.tif
source=MophieInc#page188.tif
source=MophieInc#page189.tif
source=MophieInc#page190.tif
source=MophieInc#page191.tif
source=MophieInc#page192.tif
source=MophieInc#page193.tif
source=MophieInc#page194.tif
source=MophieInc#page195.tif
source=MophieInc#page196.tif
source=MophieInc#page197.tif
source=MophieInc#page198.tif
source=MophieInc#page199.tif
source=MophieInc#page200.tif
source=MophieInc#page201.tif
source=MophieInc#page202.tif
source=MophieInc#page203.tif
source=MophieInc#page204.tif
source=MophieInc#page205.tif
source=MophieInc#page206.tif
source=MophieInc#page207.tif
source=MophieInc#page208.tif
source=MophieInc#page209.tif
source=MophieInc#page210.tif
source=MophieInc#page211.tif
source=MophieInc#page212.tif
source=MophieInc#page213.tif
source=MophieInc#page214.tif
source=MophieInc#page215.tif
source=MophieInc#page216.tif
source=MophieInc#page217.tif
source=MophieInc#page218.tif
source=MophieInc#page219.tif
source=MophieInc#page220.tif
source=MophieInc#page221.tif
source=MophieInc#page222.tif
source=MophieInc#page223.tif

source=MophieInc#page224.tif
source=MophieInc#page225.tif
source=MophieInc#page226.tif
source=MophieInc#page227.tif
source=MophieInc#page228.tif
source=MophieInc#page229.tif
source=MophieInc#page230.tif
source=MophieInc#page231.tif
source=MophieInc#page232.tif
source=MophieInc#page233.tif
source=MophieInc#page234.tif
source=MophieInc#page235.tif
source=MophieInc#page236.tif
source=MophieInc#page237.tif
source=MophieInc#page238.tif
source=MophieInc#page239.tif
source=MophieInc#page240.tif
source=MophieInc#page241.tif
source=MophieInc#page242.tif
source=MophieInc#page243.tif
source=MophieInc#page244.tif
source=MophieInc#page245.tif
source=MophieInc#page246.tif
source=MophieInc#page247.tif
source=MophieInc#page248.tif
source=MophieInc#page249.tif
source=MophieInc#page250.tif
source=MophieInc#page251.tif
source=MophieInc#page252.tif
source=MophieInc#page253.tif
source=MophieInc#page254.tif
source=MophieInc#page255.tif
source=MophieInc#page256.tif
source=MophieInc#page257.tif
source=MophieInc#page258.tif
source=MophieInc#page259.tif
source=MophieInc#page260.tif
source=MophieInc#page261.tif
source=MophieInc#page262.tif
source=MophieInc#page263.tif
source=MophieInc#page264.tif
source=MophieInc#page265.tif
source=MophieInc#page266.tif
source=MophieInc#page267.tif
source=MophieInc#page268.tif
source=MophieInc#page269.tif

PATENT AND TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

THIS PATENT AND TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is entered into as of October 14, 2014 by and between mophie inc., a California corporation (the "Grantor"), and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., a national banking association, in its capacity as collateral agent (the "Administrative Agent") under the Security Agreement referred to below.

Recitals

A. The Grantor, mophie llc, a Michigan limited liability company, mophie Netherlands Coöperatie U.A., a cooperative organized under the laws of the Netherlands, the other Loan Parties party thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in its capacity as administrative agent (the "Administrative Agent") are entering into a Credit Agreement simultaneously herewith and dated as of the date hereof (as it may be amended or modified from time to time, the "Credit Agreement").

B. In connection with the Credit Agreement, the Grantor and other grantors entered into that certain Pledge and Security Agreement dated as of the date hereof (as amended or modified from time to time, the "Security Agreement") with the Administrative Agent.

C. Pursuant to the terms of the Security Agreement, the Grantor pledged, assigned and granted to the Administrative Agent, on behalf of and for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, a first-priority security interest in substantially all of the assets of the Grantor, including all right, title and interest of the Grantor in, to and under all now owned and hereafter acquired Patents (as defined in the Security Agreement), patent applications, patent licenses, Trademarks (as defined in the Security Agreement), trademark applications and trademark licenses, and all products and proceeds thereof, to secure the prompt and complete payment and performance of the Secured Obligations as defined in the Credit Agreement and Security Agreement.

D. Pursuant to the terms of the Security Agreement, the Grantor is required to execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Lenders, this Agreement.

Agreement

In consideration of the recitals set forth above and the mutual agreements contained herein and in the Credit Agreement and other Loan Documents, the Grantor hereby grants to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, to secure the Secured Obligations, a continuing security interest in all of the Grantor's right, title and interest in, to and under the following, whether now owned by or owing to, or hereafter acquired by or arising in favor of the Grantor (including any trade name or derivations thereof):

(1) each trademark and trademark application, including without limitation, each trademark and trademark application referred to in Schedule 1 attached hereto, together with any reissues, continuations or extensions thereof and all goodwill associated therewith;

(2) each trademark license, including without limitation, each trademark license listed on Schedule 1 attached hereto, together with all goodwill associated therewith;

(3) all products and proceeds of the foregoing, including without limitation, any claim by the Grantor against third parties for past, present or future infringement of any trademark, including without limitation, any trademark referred to in Schedule 1 attached hereto, any

trademark issued pursuant to a trademark application referred to in Schedule 1 and any trademark licensed under any trademark license listed on Schedule 1 attached hereto (items 1 through 3 being herein collectively referred to as the "Trademark Collateral");

(4) each patent and patent application, including without limitation, each patent referred to in Schedule 2 attached hereto, together with any reissues, continuations or extensions thereof and all goodwill associated therewith;

(5) each patent license, including without limitation, each patent license listed on Schedule 2 attached hereto, together with all goodwill associated therewith;

(6) all products and proceeds of the foregoing, including without limitation, any claim by the Grantor against third parties for past, present or future infringement of any patent, including without limitation, any patent referred to in Schedule 2 attached hereto, any patent issued pursuant to a patent application and any patent licensed under any patent license listed on Schedule 2 attached hereto (items 4 through 6 being herein collectively referred to as the "Patent Collateral").

The security interests granted to the Administrative Agent herein are granted in furtherance, and not in limitation of, the security interests granted to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Security Agreement; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall expand, limit or otherwise modify the security interests granted in the Security Agreement. Each Grantor acknowledges and affirms that the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent with respect to the security interest in the Trademark Collateral and the Patent Collateral made and granted hereby are more fully set forth in the Credit Agreement and the Security Agreement, the terms and provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference as if fully set forth herein. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Security Agreement, the terms of the Security Agreement shall govern. All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Security Agreement.

[Signature page follows]

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0237

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

mophie, inc.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By: Deborah M Herdegen

Name: Deborah M Herdegen

Title: Vice President

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0238

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

MOPHIE INC.

By: Richard J Mullin

Name: Richard J. Mullin

Title: CFO

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

mophie, inc.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By: Deborah M Herdegen

Name: Deborah M Herdegen

Title: Vice President

SCHEDULE 1
to
PATENT AND TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Trademarks, Trademark Applications and Trademark Licenses

Trademark	Trademark Application Number	Trademark Filing Date	Trademark Registration Number	Date of Registration

See attached list

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

Utility Patents and Applications

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.098P1	US 8,367,235 Issued 02-05-2013 US 12/357,262 Filed 01-21-2009	BATTERY PACK, HOLSTER, AND EXTENDIBLE PROCESSING AND INTERFACE PLATFORM FOR MOBILE DEVICES		Issued.
MOPHI.098P1D1	US 2011/0159324 Published 06-30-2011 US 12/938,351 Filed 11-02-2010	BATTERY PACK, HOLSTER, AND EXTENDIBLE PROCESSING AND INTERFACE PLATFORM FOR MOBILE DEVICES		Pending.
MOPHI.098P2	US 2012/0303520 Published 11-29-2012 US 13/492,785 Filed 06-08-2012	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION ACCESSORY FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.098C1	US 14/494,348 Filed 09-23-2014	BATTERY PACK, HOLSTER, AND EXTENDIBLE PROCESSING AND INTERFACE PLATFORM FOR MOBILE DEVICES		Pending.
MOPHI.099A	US 2011/0287726 Published 11-24-2011 US 13/111,823 Filed 05-19-2011	EXTERNAL PROCESSING ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.100A	US 8,483,758 Issued 07-09-2013 US 13/111,845 Filed 05-19-2011	MODULAR MOBILE ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE PHONE		Issued.
MOPHI.101CL	Chile Patent 03218-2012 Filed 05-19-2011	EXTERNAL PROCESSING MOBILE ACCESSORY		Pending.
MOPHI.101CN	China Patent 201180035322.4 Filed 05-19-2011	EXTERNAL PROCESSING ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0242

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.101CO	Colombia Patent 12.227.302 Filed 05-19-2013	EXTERNAL PROCESSING MOBILE ACCESSORY		Pending.
MOPHI.101EP	European Patent EP2572394 EP11784278.1 Filed 05-19-2011	EXTERNAL PROCESSING ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE PHONE		Pending.
MOPHI.101HK	Hong Kong Patent 13104563.4	EXTERNAL PROCESSING ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE PHONE		Pending.
MOPHI.101KR	Korean Patent 10-2012-7032764 Filed 05-19-2011	External Processing Accessory for Mobile Device		Pending.
MOPHI.103AU	Australia Patent 2011255509 Filed 05-19-2011	Modular mobile accessory for mobile device		Pending.
MOPHI.103CA	Canada Patent 2,799,907 Filed 05-19-2011	MODULAR MOBILE ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.103CN	China Patent 201180036327.9 Filed 05-19-2011	MODULAR MOBILE ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.103EP	European Patent EP2572395 EP11784285.6 Filed 05-19-2011	MODULAR MOBILE ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.103HK	Hong Kong Patent 13107033.9	MODULAR MOBILE ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.103IN	India Patent 10910/DELNP/2012 05-19-2011	MODULAR MOBILE ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0243

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.103JP	Japan Patent JP2013-530628 JP2013-511369	MODULAR MOBILE ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.103MX	Mexico Patent 317669 Issued 01-31-2014 MX/a/2012/013349 Filed 05-19-2011	EXTERNAL PROCESSING MOBILE ACCESSORY		Issued.
MOPHI.103MXD1	Mexico Patent MX/a/2014/001195 Filed 01-29-2014	EXTERNAL PROCESSING MOBILE ACCESSORY		Pending.
MOPHI.103MY	Malaysia Patent PI 2012700947 Filed 05-19-2011	EXTERNAL PROCESSING MOBILE ACCESSORY		Pending.
MOPHI.103NZ	New Zealand Patent 604499 Filed 05-19-2011	MODULAR MOBILE ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.103SG	Singapore SG20128382-0 Filed 05-19-2011	MODULAR MOBILE ACCESSORY FOR MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.105EP	EP 12796782.6 Filed 01-02-2014	NEAR FIELD COMMUNICATION ACCESSORY FOR A MOBILE PHONE		Pending.
MOPHI.105CN	App. No. Unknown Filed 01-23-2014	NEAR FIELD COMMUNICATION ACCESSORY FOR A MOBILE PHONE		Pending.
MOPHI.106A	US 2012/0170212 Published 07-05-2012 US 13/344,507 Filed 01-05-2012	TABLET COMPUTER STAND		Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0244

500000

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.121A	US 14/014,095 Filed 08-29-2013	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION ACCESSORY FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.121TW	Taiwan Patent 102131164 Filed 08-30-2013	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION ACCESSORY FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.121WO	PCT/US2013/057276 Filed 08-29-2013	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION ACCESSORY FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.122WO	PCT/US2014/045549 Filed 07-07-2014	METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR COMMUNICATIVELY COUPLING A WEARABLE COMPUTER WITH ONE OR MORE EXTERNAL COMPUTING DEVICES		Pending
MOPHI.122TW	TW 103123830 Filed 07-10-2014	METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR COMMUNICATIVELY COUPLING A WEARABLE COMPUTER WITH ONE OR MORE EXTERNAL COMPUTING DEVICES		Pending
MOPHI.147PR	US 61/888,921 Filed 10-09-2013	DOCK STATION WITH MOVABLE BASE	Lightning Dock	Pending.
MOPHI.201A	US 14/187,046 Filed 2-21-2014	PROTECTIVE CASE WITH SWITCH COVER	Switch Cover	Pending.
MOPHI.201WO	PCT/US2014/017781 Filed 2-21-2014	PROTECTIVE CASE WITH SWITCH COVER	Switch Cover	Pending.
MOPHI.202A1	US 14/205,024 Filed 03-11-2014	DURABLE PROTECTIVE BATTERY CASE	Juice Pack Pro	Pending.
MOPHI.202A2	US 14/205,167 Filed 03-11-2014	PROTECTIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	Juice Pack Pro	Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0245

900000

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.202WO	PCT/US2014/023592 Filed 03-11-2014	PROTECTIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	Juice Pack Pro	Pending.
MOPHI.202TW	TW 103109217 Filed 03-14-2014	PROTECTIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	Juice Pack Pro	Pending.
MOPHI.211PR	US 61/907,281 Filed 11-21-2013	BATTERY PACK FOR USE WITH WEARABLE COMPUTING DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.216PR	US 61/923,590 Filed 01-03-2014	PROTECTIVE CASE WITH SWITCH COVER	Switch Cover – Juice Pack Pro i5	Pending.
MOPHI.218PR	US 62/045,461 Filed 09-03-2014	SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR BATTERY CHARGING AND MANAGEMENT	ASIC and Battery Management	Pending.
MOPHI.234PR	US 61/909,578 Filed 11-27-2013	BATTERY PACK WITH SUPPLEMENTAL MEMORY		Pending.
MOPHI.237PR	US 62/002,693 Filed 05-23-2014	SYSTEMS AND METHODS FOR ORIENTING AN IMAGE	Smartwatch Camera Orientation	Pending.
MOPHI.327CN	China Patent CN201210280600.9		Powerstand	Pending.
MOPHI.368PR	US 62/019,824 Filed 07-01-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH SUPPLEMENTAL MEMORY	Space Pack / Space Station / Smart Search	Pending.
MOPHI.370PR	US 62/057,931 Filed 09-30-2014	SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR ACTIVITY DETERMINATION	Step Counting and Activity Determination	Pending.
MOPHI.373C4	US 14/020,710 Filed 09-06-2013	SMARTPHONE CASE WITH BATTERY		Pending.
MOPHI.373C5	US 14/330,613 Filed 07-14-2014	PORTABLE ELECTRONIC DEVICE CASE WITH BATTERY		Pending.
MOPHI.373EP	EP 09176139.5 Filed 11-16-2009	PORTABLE ELECTRONIC DEVICE CASE WITH BATTERY		Pending.
MOPHI.399PR	US 62/057,591 Filed 09-30-2014	PORTABLE CHARGING DEVICE		Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0246

000007

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

Design Patents and Applications

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.098DP1	US D616,360 Issued 05-25-2010 US 29/334,607 Filed 03-30-2009	BATTERY PACK	juice pack air i4	Issued.
MOPHI.107DA	US D676,432 Issued 02-19-2013 US 29/382,268 Filed 12-30-2010	SNAP MOBILE PHONE CASE	juice pack air snap i4 (Apple store version)	Issued.
MOPHI.108DA	US D675,625 Issued 02-05-2013 US 29/400,009 Filed 08-22-2011	TABLET COMPUTER KEYBOARD-CASE	keybook	Issued.
MOPHI.109DA	US D671,493 Issued 11-27-2012 US 29/423,036 Filed 05-25-2012	MOBILE BATTERY CASE	juice pack plus snap	Issued.
MOPHI.110DA	US D616,361 Issued 05-25-2010 US 29/334,612 Filed 03-30-2009	BATTERY PACK	juice pack air	Issued.
MOPHI.111DA	US D670,703 Issued 11-13-2012 US 29/382,260 Filed 12-30-2010	TABLET COMPUTER STAND AND TABLET COMPUTER CASE	powerstand	Issued.
MOPHI.112DA	US D666,144 Issued 08-28-2012 US 29/399,909 Filed 08-19-2011	UNIVERSAL BATTERY PACK	juice pack boost	Issued.
MOPHI.112XCN	China Design ZL201230033326.6 Issued 01-30-2013 Filed 02-20-2012	UNIVERSAL BATTERY PACK	juice pack boost	Issued.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0247

800000

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.113DA	US D659,094 Issued 05-08-2012 US 29/399,914 Filed 08-19-2011	PORTABLE BATTERY CHARGER	juice pack reserve	Issued.
MOPHI.113XCN	China Design ZL201230033324.7 Issued 11-07-2012 Filed 02-20-2012	PORTABLE BATTERY CHARGER	juice pack reserve	Issued.
MOPHI.114DA	US D653,202 Issued 01-31-2012 US 29/369,362 Filed 09-07-2010	BATTERY CASE	juice pack air	Issued.
MOPHI.117DA	US D710,611 Issued 08-12-2014 US 29/436,918 Filed 11-09-2012	DRY MOBILE DEVICE CASE	Dry Outride 4 (Ver. 2)	Issued.
MOPHI.119DA	US D712,389 Issued 09-02-2014 US 29/441,595 Filed 01-07-2013	OPEN-BACKED MOBILE DEVICE CASE	Dry Outride 5	Issued.
MOPHI.120DA	US D712,390 Issued 09-02-2014 US 29/441,597 Filed 01-07-2013	CLOSED-BACKED MOBILE DEVICE CASE	Wet Outride 5	Issued.
MOPHI.123DA	US 29/422,897 Filed 05-24-2012	MOBILE BATTERY CHARGER		Pending.
MOPHI.124DA	US 29/427,724 Filed 07-20-2012	MOBILE PHONE CASE		Pending.
MOPHI.126DA	US D714,215 Issued 09-30-2014 US 29/410,505 Filed 01-09-2012	MOBILE BATTERY CHARGER (MICRORESERVE REBUILD)	Powerstation reserve micro	Issued.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0248

600009

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.126XCN	China Design ZL201230114049.1 Issued 12-12-2012 Filed 04-17-2012	MOBILE BATTERY CHARGER (MICRORESERVE REBUILD)		Issued.
MOPHI.134DA	D689,847 Issued 09-17-2013 US 29/410,525 Filed 01-09-2012	MOBILE PHONE WIRELESS EARPIECE AND EARPIECE BATTERY CHARGER		Issued.
MOPHI.134XCN	China Design ZL201230114169.1 Issued 01-02-2013 Filed 04-17-2012	MOBILE PHONE WIRELESS EARPIECE AND EARPIECE BATTERY CHARGER		Issued.
MOPHI.135DA	US 29/423,032 Filed 05-25-2012	MOBILE PHONE CASE		Pending.
MOPHI.136DA	US 29/406,346 Filed 11-11-2011	MULTI-PIECE CASE		Pending.
MOPHI.136XCN	China Design ZL201230159744.X Issued 12-12-2012 Filed 05-09-2012	MULTI-PIECE CASE		Issued.
MOPHI.137DA	US 29/422,891 Filed 05-24-2012	MOBILE BATTERY CHARGER		Pending.
MOPHI.138DA	US 29/423,026 Filed 05-25-2012	MOBILE PHONE CASE		Pending.
MOPHI.139XCN	China Design ZL201230112320.8 Issued 10-03-2012 Filed 04-16-2012	MOBILE BATTERY CHARGER (POWERSTATION PRO)		Issued.
MOPHI.140DA	US D700,778 Issued 03-11-2014 US 29/428,555 Filed 07-31-2012	WATERPROOF MOBILE DEVICE CAMERA CASE	Wet Outride 4 (Ver. 1)	Issued.
MOPHI.140DC1	US 29/484,175 Filed 03-06-2014	MOBILE DEVICE CAMERA CASE	Outride Lens Portion	Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0249

010000

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.141DA	US D699,947 Issued 02-25-2014 US 29/428,556 Filed 07-31-2012	DRY MOBILE DEVICE CAMERA CASE	Dry Outride 4 (Ver. 1)	Issued.
MOPHI.142DA	US 29/410,511 Filed 01-09-2012	UNDERWATER MOBILE PHONE/CAMERA CASE	Outride	Pending.
MOPHI.142XCN	China Design ZL201230149665.0 Issued 12-12-2012 Filed 05-04-2012	UNDERWATER MOBILE PHONE/CAMERA CASE		Issued.
MOPHI.143DA	US 29/433,665 Filed 10-03-2012	UNBANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	juice pack helium (i5)	Pending.
MOPHI.145DA	29/464,620 Filed 08-19-2013	CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack for Galaxy S4	Pending.
MOPHI.146DA	29/465,738 Filed 08-30-2013	MOBILE DEVICE HOLDER	Belt Clip for iPhone 5 Juice Packs	Pending.
MOPHI.185DC1	US D711,819 Issued 08-26-2014 US 29/464,271 Filed 08-14-2013	MOBILE BATTERY CHARGER	POWERSTATION PRO	Issued.
MOPHI.186DA	US 29/438,697 Filed 11-30-2012	UNBANDED SNAP BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	juice pack air snap (i5)	Pending.
MOPHI.186XAU	Australia Design 349945 12385/2013 Filed 05-22-2013	Battery case for a mobile device		Issued.
MOPHI.186XBR	Brazil Design 302013002465 2 Filed 05-28-2013	UNBANDED SNAP BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0250

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.186XCA	Canada Design 151468 Filed 5-30-2013	UNBANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.186XCN	China Design 201330214979.9 Filed 05-29-2013	UNBANDED SNAP BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack air snap (i5)*	Pending.
MOPHI.186XEU1	European Design 002246702-0001 Filed 05-30-2013	UNBANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Issued.
MOPHI.186XEU2	European Design 002246702-0002 Filed 05-30-2013	UNBANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Issued.
MOPHI.186XEU3	European Design 002246702-0003 Filed 05-30-2013	UNBANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Issued.
MOPHI.186XHK	Hong Kong Design 1300908.1 Filed 05-30-2013	UNBANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Issued.
MOPHI.186XIN	India Design IN 254161 Issued 05-09-2014	UNBANDED SNAP BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack helium snap (i5)*	Issued.
MOPHI.186XJP	Japan Design JP 1503678 Issued 06-27-2014 JP2013-11785 Filed 05-29-2013	UNBANDED SNAP BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack helium snap (i5)*	Issued.
MOPHI.186XKR	Korea Design 30-2013-28261	UNBANDED SNAP BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0251

000012

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.186XMX	Mexico Design MX 41761 Issued 06-30-2014 MX/f/2013/001489	UNBANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack helium snap (i5)*	Issued.
MOPHI.186XTW	Taiwan Design	UNBANDED SNAP BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack helium snap (i5)*	Pending.
MOPHI.187DA	US 29/451,703 Filed 04-06-2013	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Pending.
MOPHI.187XCA	Canada Design	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Pending.
MOPHI.187XCN	China Design	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Issued.
MOPHI.187XEU	Europe Design 2320747-001 Filed 19-04-2013	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Issued.
MOPHI.187XEU2	Europe Design 2320747-002 Filed 19-04-2013	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Issued.
MOPHI.187XEU3	Europe Design 2320747-003 Filed 19-04-2013	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Issued.
MOPHI.187XEU4	Europe Design 2320747-004 Filed 19-04-2013	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Issued.
MOPHI.187XEU5	Europe Design 2320747-005 Filed 19-04-2013	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Issued.
MOPHI.187XEU6	Europe Design 2320747-006 Filed 19-04-2013	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Issued.
MOPHI.187XHK	Hong Kong Design 1301741.7 Filed 10-04-2013	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0252

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.187XNZ	New Zealand Design 418120 10-04-2013	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Issued.
MOPHI.187XTW	Taiwan Design 102304042 Filed 06-07-2013	CURVED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack HTC1*	Pending.
MOPHI.188DA	US 29/435,908 Filed 10-30-2012	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	juice pack plus (i5)	Pending.
MOPHI.188XAU	Australia Design 349931 11993/2013 Filed 04-29-2013	BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Issued.
MOPHI.188XBR	Brazil Design 302013001980 2 Filed 04-29-2013	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.188XCA	Canada Design 150897 Filed 04-29-2013	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.188XCN	China Design App. No. Unknown	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack plus (i5)* juice pack air (i5)	Pending.
MOPHI.188XEU	European Design 001369565-0001	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Issued.
MOPHI.188XHK	Hong Kong Design 1300707.5	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	juice pack plus (i5)	Issued.
MOPHI.188XIN	India Design	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack plus (i5)*	Issued.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0253

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.188XJP	Japan Design JP9556/2013 Filed 4-26-2013	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack plus (i5)*	Issued.
MOPHI.188XKR	Korea Design 30-2013-0021859 Filed 04-25-2013	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	juice pack plus (i5)	Pending.
MOPHI.188XMX	Mexico Design MX/F/2013/001104	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack plus (i5)*	Pending.
MOPHI.188XTW	Taiwan Design 102303034	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack plus (i5)*	Pending.
MOPHI.189DA	US 29/435,907 Filed 10-30-2012	THIN BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	juice pack air (i5)	Pending.
MOPHI.189XAU	Australia Design 349551 Issued 07-01-2013 11991/2013 Filed 04-29-2013	THIN BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Issued.
MOPHI.189XBR	Brazil Design 302013001979 9 Filed 04-29-2013	THIN BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.189XCA	Canada Design 150896 Filed 04-29-2013	THIN BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.189XEU	European Design 001369557-0001	THIN BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Issued.
MOPHI.189XHK	Hong Kong Design 1300706.3	THIN BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	juice pack air (i5)	Issued.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0254

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.189XIN	India Design 253496 Filed 04-29-2013	THIN BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack air (i5)*	Issued.
MOPHI.189XJP	Japan Design JP2013-9314 Filed 04-25-2013	THIN BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack air (i5)*	Issued.
MOPHI.189XKR	Korea Design 30-2013-0021858 Filed 04-26-2013	THIN BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	juice pack air (i5)	Pending.
MOPHI.189XMX	Mexico Design MX/f/2013/001105 Filed 04-26-2013	THIN BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack air (i5)*	Pending.
MOPHI.189XTW	Taiwan Design 102303036	THIN BANDED BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	*juice pack air (i5)*	Pending.
MOPHI.190DA	US 29/438,877 Filed 12-04-2012	HIGH CAPACITY BANDED SNAP BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE	juice pack plus snap (i5)	Pending.
MOPHI.191DA	US 29/440,062 Filed 12-18-2012	THIN BANDED SNAP BATTERY CASE FOR A MOBILE DEVICE		Pending.
MOPHI.203DA	US 29/438,221 Filed 11-27-2012	QUAD DOCK FOR MOBILE DEVICE CASES		Pending.
MOPHI.204DA	US 29/441,683 Filed 01-08-2013	DESKTOP MOBILE DEVICE DOCK		Pending.
MOPHI.205DA	US 29/441,684 Filed 01-08-2013	MOBILE DEVICE VEHICLE MOUNT		Pending.
MOPHI.206DA	US D701,496 Issued 03-25-2014 US 29/441,686 Filed 01-08-2013	BAND-MOUNTED WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL		Issued.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0255

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.212DA	US 29/478,253 Filed 01-02-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER WITH MULTIPLE INTERFACES	Car and Wall Charger	Pending.
MOPHI.213DA	US 29/475,951 Filed 12-09-2013	BATTERY PACK	Powerstation XL	Pending.
MOPHI.214DA	US 29/478,391 Filed 01-03-2014	PROTECTIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Pro (iPhone 5)	Pending.
MOPHI.215DA	US 29/478,243 Filed 01-02-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Pending.
MOPHI.215XAU	Australia Design AU 356647 Issued 07-29-2014 AU201413173 Filed 06-30-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Issued.
MOPHI.215XCN	China Design Filed 07-02-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Pending.
MOPHI.215XEU	Europe Design 002495085-0001 Issued 07-02-2014 2495085 Filed 07-02-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Issued.
MOPHI.215XEU2	Europe Design 002495085-0002 Issued 07-02-2014 2495085 Filed 07-02-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Issued.
MOPHI.215XHK	Hong Kong Design 1401234.2 Filed 07-02-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Pending.
MOPHI.215XJP	Japan Design 2014-014496 Filed 07-01-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0256

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.215XKR	Korea Design 30-2014-0032495 Filed 07-02-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Pending.
MOPHI.215XMX	Mexico Design MX/f/2014/001975 Filed 06-30-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Pending.
MOPHI.215XNZ	New Zealand Design 419026 Filed 06-30-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Pending.
MOPHI.215XRU	Russia Design 2014502562 Filed 07-02-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Pending.
MOPHI.215XSG	Singapore Design Filed 07-02-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Pending.
MOPHI.215XTW	Taiwan Design 103303906 Filed 07-02-2014	BATTERY PACK WITH INTEGRATED CONNECTOR	Power Reserve	Pending.
MOPHI.219DA	US 29/478,809 Filed 01-08-2014	PLATFORM MOUNT FOR ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING SYSTEM	Chest Harness Mount	Pending.
MOPHI.259DA	US 29/478,390 Filed 01-03-2014	CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Space Pack (Juice Pack Memory)	Pending.
MOPHI.260DA	US 29/478,383 Filed 01-03-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XAU	Australia Design AU 357460 Issued 09-18-2014 AU201413206 Filed 06-30-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Issued.
MOPHI.260XCN	China Design Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0257

000018

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.260XEU1	Europe Design 2495184 Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XEU2	Europe Design 2495184 Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XEU3	Europe Design 2495184 Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XEU4	Europe Design 2495184 Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XHK	Hong Kong Design 1401235.5M001 Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XHK2	Hong Kong Design 1401235.5M002 Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XJP	Japan Design 2014-014498 Filed 07-01-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XKR	Korea Design 30-2014-0032496 Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XMX	Mexico Design MX/f/2014/001974 Filed 06-30-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XNZ	New Zealand Design 419033 Filed 06-30-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XRU	Russia Design 2014502568 Filed 07-03-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0258

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.260XSG	Singapore Design D2014/913/F Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XSG2	Singapore Design D2014923/A Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.260XTW	Taiwan Design 103303907 Filed 07-02-2014	DECORATIVE CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Crystal	Pending.
MOPHI.261DA	US 29/478,388 Filed 01-03-2014	CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Juice Pack Helium (iPhone 5C)	Pending.
MOPHI.262DA	US 29/478,241 Filed 01-02-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Pending.
MOPHI.262XAU	Australia Design AU 356673 Issued 07-30-2014 AU201413203 Filed 06-30-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Issued.
MOPHI.262XCN	China Design Filed 07-02-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Pending.
MOPHI.262XEU	Europe Design Issued 07-02-2014 2494609 Filed 07-02-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Issued.
MOPHI.262XHK	Hong Kong Design 1401236.7 Filed 07-02-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Pending.
MOPHI.262XJP	Japan Design 2014-014497 Filed 07-01-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Pending.
MOPHI.262XKR	Korea Design 30-2014-0032497 Filed 07-02-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0259

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.262XMX	Mexico Design MX/f/2014/001976 Filed 06-30-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Pending.
MOPHI.262XNZ	New Zealand Design 419032 Filed 06-30-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Pending.
MOPHI.262XRU	Russia Design 2014502561 Filed 07-02-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Pending.
MOPHI.262XSG	Singapore Design Filed 07-02-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Pending.
MOPHI.262XTW	Taiwan Design 103303909 Filed 07-02-2014	ELECTRICAL CHARGER AND DOCKING STATION	Lightning Dock	Pending.
MOPHI.300XCN	China Design 201230170750.5 Filed 05-15-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR	mophie juice pack air iphone protective case	Issued.
MOPHI.301XCN	China Design 201230170753.9 Filed 05-15-2012	MOPHIE POWERSTAND	Mophie ipad stand	Issued.
MOPHI.302XCN	China Design 201230170999.6 Filed 05-15-2012	MOPHIE POWERSTAND	mophie ipad stand giftbox design	Issued.
MOPHI.303XCN	China Design 201230171054.6 Filed 05-15-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PRO	mophie iphone protective case1	Issued.
MOPHI.304XCN	China Design 201230171055.0 Filed 05-15-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PRO	mophie iphone protective case2	Issued.
MOPHI.305XCN	China Design 201230170776.X Filed 05-15-2012	MOPHIE WORKBOOK	mophie workbook(ipad3) ipad protective case	Issued.
MOPHI.306XCN	China Design 201230171043.8 Filed 05-15-2012	MOPHIE WORKBOOK 1	mophie workbook2(ipad3) giftbox design	Issued.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0260

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.307XCN	China Design 201230171031.5 Filed 05-15-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PLUS	mophie juice pack plus outdoor edition giftbox design	Issued.
MOPHI.308XCN	China Design 201230171033.4 Filed 05-15-2012	MOPHIE WORKBOOK 2	mophie workbook2(ipad2) giftbox design	Issued.
MOPHI.309XCN	China Design 201230177740.4 Filed 05-17-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR	mophie juice pack Air iphone protective case	Issued.
MOPHI.310XCN	China Design 201230177747.6 Filed 05-17-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR	mophie juice pack air giftbox design	Issued.
MOPHI.311XCN	China Design 201230177748.0 Filed 05-17-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK BOOST	mophie juice pack boost portable charger	Issued.
MOPHI.312XCN	China Design 201230177746.1 Filed 05-17-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK BOOST	mophie juice pack boost giftbox design	Issued.
MOPHI.313XCN	China Design 201230177835.6 Filed 05-17-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK POWERSTATION	mophie juice pack powerstation portable charger	Issued.
MOPHI.314XCN	China Design 201230178129.3 Filed 05-17-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK POWERSTATION	mophie juice pack powerstation giftbox design	Issued.
MOPHI.315XCN	China Design 201230178163.0 Filed 05-17-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK RESERVE	mophie juice pack reserve portable charger	Issued.
MOPHI.316XCN	China Design 201230178127.4 Filed 05-17-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK RESERVE	mophie juice pack reserve giftbox design	Issued.
MOPHI.317XCN	China Design 201230178162.6 Filed 05-17-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK POWERSTATION PRO	mophie juice pack powerstation pro portable charger	Issued.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0261

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.318XCN	China Design 201230178153.7 Filed 05-17-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK POWERSTATION PRO	mophie juice pack powerstation pro giftbox design	Issued.
MOPHI.319XCN	China Design 201230251537.7 Filed 06-15-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PRO	mophie juice pack PRO	Issued.
MOPHI.320XCN	China Design 201230251309.X Filed 06-15-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PRO	mophie juice pack PRO	Issued.
MOPHI.321XCN	China Design 201230251306.6 Filed 06-15-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PRO	Juice Pack Pro Gift Box	Issued.
MOPHI.322XCN	China Design 201230260889.9 Filed 06-19-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PLUS	mophie juice pack plus	Issued.
MOPHI.329XCN	China Design 201230438094.2 Filed 09-13-2012	MOBILE BATTERY CHARGER	powerstation duo	Issued.
MOPHI.330XCN	China Design 201230659423.6 Filed 12-28-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PRO	Enterprise	Issued.
MOPHI.331XCN	China Design 201230659209 Filed 12-28-2012	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PRO	Enterprise MSR	Issued.
MOPHI.332XCN	China Design 201230659524.3 Filed 12-28-2012	MOBILE BATTERY CHARGER	Powerstation Mini	Issued.
MOPHI.333XCN	China Design 201330013881.7 Filed 01-18-2013	MOBILE PHONE CASE	Juice Pack for S3	Issued.
MOPHI.400DA	US 29/499,868 Filed 08-19-2014	CASE FOR A MOBILE ELECTRONIC DEVICE	Front Load Juice Pack – i6	Pending.
MOPHI.402DA1	US 29/501,885 Filed 09-09-2014	BATTERY PACK	Powerstation Fold-Out Cables	Pending.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0262

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0263

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

Utility Models and Applications

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.276UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219043.5 Filed 05-16-2012	A CHARGEABLE BATTERY CASE FOR IPHONE	JPA	Issued.
MOPHI.277UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219013.4 Filed 05-16-2012	A PROTECTIVE BATTERY CASE FOR IPHONE	JPA	Issued.
MOPHI.278UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219009.8 Filed 05-16-2012	AN IPHONE CASE WITH SOUND SLOT	JPA	Issued.
MOPHI.279UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219024.2 Filed 05-16-2012	A SPLIT-TYPE BATTERY CASE FOR IPHONE	JPA	Issued.
MOPHI.280UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219021.9 Filed 05-16-2012	A PROTECTIVE CASE FOR IPAD	Workbook2	Issued.
MOPHI.281UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219014.9 Filed 05-16-2012	A PROTECTIVE CASE WITH FOUR INTERCHANGEABLE STRAPS FOR IPAD	Workbook2	Issued.
MOPHI.282UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219179.6 Filed 05-16-2012	A CHARGER WITH A CONVENIENT STAND	Boost	Issued.
MOPHI.283UMCN	China Utility Model 201220218984.7 Filed 05-16-2012	A PORTABLE CHARGER FOR IPOD AND IPHONE	Reserve	Issued.
MOPHI.284UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219178.1 Filed 05-16-2012	A MULTI-FUNCTION PORTABLE CHARGER	Powerstation	Issued.
MOPHI.285UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219035.0 Filed 05-16-2012	A CHARGER WITH A PROTECTIVE CASE FOR IPHONE	Snap	Issued.
MOPHI.286UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219007.9 Filed 05-16-2012	A IPAD STAND ALLOWING INFINITE VIEWING ANGLES	Powerstand	Issued.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0264

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.287UMCN	China Utility Model 201220218998.9 Filed 05-16-2012	AN ULTIMATE STAND FOR ANY IPAD	Powerstand	Issued.
MOPHI.288UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219033.1 Filed 05-16-2012	A PORTABLE CHARGER WITH EXTERNAL BUTTON FOR IPHONE	JPP Pro	Issued.
MOPHI.289UMCN	China Utility Model 201220218985.1 Filed 05-16-2012	A PROTECTIVE CASE WITH EXTERNAL BUTTON FOR IPHONE	JPP	Issued.
MOPHI.290UMCN	China Utility Model 201220218997.4 Filed 05-16-2012	A SPLIT-TYPE PROTECTIVE CASE FOR IPHONE	Snap	Issued.
MOPHI.291UMCN	China Utility Model 201220218981.3 Filed 05-16-2012	A ROTATABLE IPAD STAND	Powerstand	Issued.
MOPHI.292UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219042.0 Filed 05-16-2012	A CHARGEABLE IPAD STAND	Powerstand	Issued.
MOPHI.293UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219023.8 Filed 05-16-2012	A MULTI-FUNCTION IPAD STAND	Powerstand	Issued.
MOPHI.294UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219008.3 Filed 05-16-2012	A IPAD STAND WITH LIGHT LED BATTERY STATUS INDICATOR	Powerstand	Issued.
MOPHI.295UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219053.9 Filed 05-16-2012	A PORTABLE POWER SOURCE FOR IPOD AND IPHONE	Reserve	Issued.
MOPHI.296UMCN	China Utility Model 201220219080.6 Filed 05-16-2012	A PROTECTIVE CASE WITH BARCODE SCANNER FOR IPHONE	Enterprise	Issued.
MOPHI.297UMCN	China Utility Model 201220218963.5 Filed 05-16-2012	A BARCODE SCANNER	Enterprise	Issued.

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0265

MOPHIE PATENT STATUS REPORT (UPDATED OCTOBER 3, 2014)

This report was prepared for MOPHIE, INC. and not for any other party. This document is confidential and is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest, and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation. Additionally, there can be no assurances that the information contained in this Status Report for MOPHIE, INC. is accurate, complete, or up-to-date. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information.

KMOB Ref.	Matter Information	Title	Mophie Ref.	Status and Notes
MOPHI.298UMCN	China Utility Model 201220218699.5 Filed 05-16-2012	A PROTECTIVE CASE WITH CAMERA WINDOW FOR IPHONE	JPA	Issued.
MOPHI.299UMCN	China Utility Model 201220218999.3 Filed 05-16-2012	A BATTERY CASE WITH CAMERA WINDOW FOR IPHONE	JPA	Issued.
MOPHI.323UMCN	China Utility Model 201220313051.6 Filed 06-29-2012	A CHARGER WITH A PROTECTIVE CASE FOR IPHONE	Mophie Juice Pack Pro	Issued.
MOPHI.324UMCN	China Utility Model 201220313325.1 Filed 06-29-2012	A CHARGER WITH A PROTECTIVE COVER FOR IPHONE	Mophie Juice Pack Pro	Issued.
MOPHI.325UMCN	China Utility Model 201220313161.2 Filed 06-29-2012	A PROTECTIVE BATTERY CASE FOR IPHONE	Mophie Juice Pack Pro	Issued.
MOPHI.326UMCN	China Utility Model 201220313310.5 Filed 06-29-2012	A PROTECTIVE BATTERY CASE FOR IPHONE	Mophie Juice Pack Pro	Issued.
MOPHI.328UMCN	China Utility Model 201220391049.0 Filed 08-08-2012	A CHARGEABLE IPAD STAND WITH A DAMPING SYSTEM	Powerstand	Issued.

19036865

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0266

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Argentina		3279378 23-SEP-2013		09 Carrying and protective cases, including those adapted for mobile electronic devices; armbands (cases); carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source; carrying and protective cases with an integrated keyboard; rechargeable batteries; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case for use with electronic devices; batteries; battery chargers; battery packs; external power sources; portable power sources; power converters; electronic docking stations; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic cables; USB cables;card readers and card reader terminals; point-of-sale terminals; bar code scanners; software for scanning barcodes; computer software; computer hardware; computer devices, including wearable devices; computer systems; wireless receivers and transmitters; wireless electronic devices including headphones, headsets and ear buds; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; photographic equipment; television tuners; digital media receivers; radio receivers and radio signal tuners; electronic and optical communications instruments and components; audio speakers; haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback; Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0267

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid	
Argentina	JUICE PACK	3279376 23-SEP-2013		09 Carrying and protective cases, including those adapted for mobile electronic devices; carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source; rechargeable batteries; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case for use with electronic devices; battery packs; battery chargers; external power sources; portable power sources; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources with mobile consumer electronic products; electrical cells and batteries; cell phone battery chargers; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; computer devices, including wearable devices; Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid	
Argentina	MOPHIE	3279377 23-SEP-2013		09 Carrying and protective cases, including those adapted for mobile electronic devices; armbands (cases); carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source; carrying and protective cases with an integrated keyboard; rechargeable batteries; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case for use with electronic devices; batteries; battery chargers; battery packs; external power sources; portable power sources; power converters; electronic docking stations; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic cables; USB cables; card readers and card reader terminals; point-of-sale terminals; bar code scanners; software for scanning barcodes; computer software; computer hardware; computer devices, including wearable devices; computer systems; wireless receivers and transmitters; wireless electronic devices including headphones, headsets and ear buds; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; photographic equipment; television tuners; digital media receivers; radio receivers and radio signal tuners; electronic and optical communications instruments and components; audio speakers; haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback; Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device	Published

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0269

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods/Services	Status
				including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid	
Australia	JUICE PACK	1544488 05-MAR-2013	1544488 05-MAR-2013	09 Batteries; battery chargers; battery testers; rechargeable batteries including those for use with mobile electronic devices, including mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras, and including those integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, including mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras	Registered Renewal due: March 5, 2023
Australia	MOPHIE	1348720 02-MAR-2010	1348720 02-MAR-2010	09 Electronic devices, namely, mobile digital content playback devices, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale devices, personal mobile electronic devices, and mobile computing devices; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; screen shields for mobile electronic devices; battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable	Registered Renewal due: March 2, 2020

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				media players; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; universal remote controls, namely, remote control devices and software, smart home controller for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window, temperature control, and kitchen control; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers	
Australia	MSTATION	1095933 24-JAN-2006	1095933 24-JAN-2006	09 Audio speakers; loud speakers; stereo systems; home entertainment systems; audio speakers, loud speakers, and stereo systems incorporating docking stations or interfaces for	Registered Renewal due:

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0271

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				use with audio devices, including, portable audio devices, personal audio devices, and home entertainment systems	January 24, 2016
Australia	OUTRIDE	1517344 28-SEP-2012		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; application software; software to enable uploading, posting, showing, displaying, tagging, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information over the internet and other communications networks; application program interfaces (API) that enable developers to integrate video content and functionality into websites, software applications, or devices; online video sharing	Abandoned
Australia International Designation	NOTICE	31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer **10** Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **14** Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Australia International Designation	NOTICE BAND	31-JAN-2014		**09** Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors	Pending

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0273

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Australia International Designation	NOTICE WATCH	31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

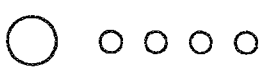
Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Australia International Designation		1204308 25-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	Pending
Australia International Designation	SPACE PACK	1204955 26-DEC-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability	
Australia International Designation	SPACESTATION	1204619 26-DEC-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Registered
Australia International Designation	CRYSTAL	02-JUL-2014		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables	Pending
Brazil	JUICE PACK	840446543 11-MAR-2013		09	Pending
Brazil	MOPHIE	830540431 03-MAR-2010	830540431 12-MAR-2013	09 devices, the learning, device movable of reproduction of recording of digital content, mobile of board, devices mobile of	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0276

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				test of sale, devices personal mobile and devices mobile of computation; cases for transport and for devices mobile hand held communication devices, mobile phones, and players of (media players) portable, the learning, braces, fasteners for belts, holsters, hard cases, cases soft and cases of silicone; peripherals and fittings for use with devices mobile of screen for devices mobile battery packs, the learning, batteries with coupling for: devices mobile hand held communication devices, mobile phones, and players of (media players) portable; batteries and chargers of batteries for use as energy sources external for: devices mobile, hand held communication devices, mobile phones, and players of (media players) portable; cells and batteries the learning, energy sources external with integrated accommodation and connector for: devices mobile hand held communication devices, mobile phones, and players of (media players) portable; battery chargers for telephones cellular, the learning, energy sources external with integrated accommodation and connector for: devices mobile, hand held communication devices, mobile phones, and players of (media players) portable; batteries for cellular phones, the learning, battery pack external with integrated coupling for telephone portable; peripherals and fittings for use with devices mobile, hand held communication devices, mobile phones, and players of (media players) portable; of cards for cards of credit, debit cards, cards intelligent (smart ~cards~), cards of identification by radio frequency and cards with chip; barcode readers; controls remote universal, the learning, devices and computer software control remote, controller domestic intelligent for control of sound, lighting, security, câmaras, irrigation systems, ports, windows, control of temperature and control of kitchen; tuners of integrated television in a set of transport or and battery packs for devices mobile receivers of digital integrated in a set of transport or and battery packs for devices mobile radio receivers and tuners of signal of integrated radio in a set of	Renewal due: March 12, 2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				transport or and battery packs for devices mobile; receivers and transmitters without edge for devices mobile integrated as component of a battery pack; audio talking, high talking and high talking used in stations of coupling for portable devices of audio; application of computer software for devices mobile and computers.	
Brazil	MSTATION	829171410 25-MAY-2007	829171410 06-OCT-2009	09audio cases; loud-speakers; sound systems stereo; residential systems of amusement; audio cases, loud-speakers and sound systems stereo incorporating stations of unit of base or interfaces for use with devices of audio, including portable devices of audio, personal audio devices and residential systems of amusement.	Registered Renewal due: October 6, 2019
Brazil	NOTICE	840782926 03-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer	Published
Brazil	NOTICE	840782900 03-FEB-2014		10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors	Published
Brazil	NOTICE	840782799 03-FEB-2014		14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0278

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Brazil	NOTICE BAND	840782950 03-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer	Published
Brazil	NOTICE BAND	840782837 03-FEB-2014		10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors	Published
Brazil	NOTICE BAND	840782853 03-FEB-2014		14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Published
Brazil	NOTICE WATCH	840782802 03-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for	Published

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0279

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer	
Brazil	NOTICE WATCH	840782810 03-FEB-2014		10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors	Published
Brazil	NOTICE WATCH	840782888 03-FEB-2014		14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Published
Brazil	SPACE PACK	840720564 27-NOV-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability.	Published
Brazil	SPACESTATION	840720556		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0280

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
		27-NOV-2013		devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	
Brazil	◯ ○○○○	840803435 26-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Canada		158448900 03-JUL-2012		9 16 25 (1) Carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers (2) Cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0282

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations (3) Mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

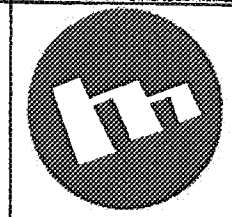
TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0283

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Canada		158449600 03-JUL-2012		9 25 (1) Audio speakers; loud speakers; loud speakers and stereo systems comprised of speakers, speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices, namely, MP3 players, and docking stations for use with audio speakers; electronic and optical communications instruments and components, namely, audio speakers, carrying and protective cases for audio devices, battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources with mobile consumer electronic products; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile phones; and mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones (2) Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, hats, t-shirts, jerseys, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts	Published
Canada	ENTERPRISE	161335500 08-FEB-2013		9 16 (1) Electronic card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0284

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; mobile electronic device battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; electronic docking stations, computer software for scanning barcodes, computer software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; computer software for use in identity verification and authentication; and computer software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations	
Canada	JUICE PACK	161542600 22-FEB-2013	TMA877586 09-MAY-2014	09(1) Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic	Registered Renewal Due: May 09, 2029

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	
Canada	MOPHIE	147175300 04-MAR-2010	TMA825005 29-MAY-2012	09 (1) Electronic devices, namely, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, portable media players, and mobile computing devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers.	Registered Renewal due: May 29, 2027
Canada	MOPHIE JUICE PACK	152819000 17-MAY-2011	TMA851767 28-MAY-2013	09 (1) Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and	Registered Renewal due:

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	May 28, 2028
Canada	MOPHIE LOVES YOU	1640545 22-AUG-2013		09 Carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases all specially adapted for use with mobile electronic devices, in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source to protect and extend the battery life of mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic docking stations; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards, computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely, film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with mobile electronic devices and systems; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; software for scanning barcodes; software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices; software for use in identity verification and authentication; software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations; software to enable	

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0288

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				recording, uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information via the Internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; barcode scanners for use with mobile electronic devices 25 Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts 42 Providing temporary use of on-line non-downloadable software applications for social networking, creating a virtual community, and to enable uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information over the Internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; computer services, namely, interactive hosting services which allow the user to publish and share their own content and images on-line, via wireless personal area network technology, or via wireless telephone networks, or other communications network	
Canada	MSTATION	128718500 24-JAN-2006	TMA722654 28-AUG-2008	09(1) Audio speakers; loud speakers systems; stereo systems comprised of speakers, speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices, namely MP3 players, and docking stations for use with audio speakers (2) Audio speakers; loud speakers; stereo systems; home entertainment systems; audio speakers, loud speakers, and stereo systems incorporating docking stations or interfaces for	Registered Renewal due: August 28, 2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				use with audio devices, namely, portable and personal digital audio players, and home entertainment systems	
Canada	NOTICE	1662059 03-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
Canada	NOTICE BAND	1662060 03-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0290

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer **10** Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **14** Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Canada	NOTICE WATCH	1662064 03-FEB-2014		**09** Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer **10** Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **14** Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
Canada	OUTRIDE	158425500		9 16 25	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0291

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
		29-JUN-2012		(1) Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers (2) Mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps (3) Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts	
Canada	POWERSTATION	1640369 21-AUG-2013		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, ebook readers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Pending
Canada	SPACE PACK	165293500 21-NOV-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

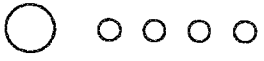
TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0292

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability	
Canada	SPACESTATION	165293600 21-NOV-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Pending
Canada		1665244 25-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0293

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	
Canada	CRYSTAL	1683767 03-JUL-2014		09 (Priority goods) Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables (Non-Priority Goods) Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0294

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability	
Chile	JUICE PACK	1048776 07-MAR-2013	1084424 01-APR-2014	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated in a case protector or casing with a connector electric for its use with electronic devices mobiles, namely telephone mobiles, reproducing apparatus of digital audio and video, hand held computers, organisers personal digital (pda) organisers electronic, electronic notebooks, and chambers; rechargeable batteries for its use in mobiles devices electronic, namely telephone mobiles, reproducing apparatus of digital audio and video, hand held computers, ~rganizadores~ personal digital (pda), electronic organizers, electronic notebooks, and chambers; chargers for cells and batteries	Registered Renewal Due: 01-APR-2024
Chile	MOPHIE	1065892 08-JUL-2013	1076698 20-FEB-2014	9 Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; automatic vending machines and mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment and computers; fire-extinguishing apparatus.	Registered Renewal Due: 20-FEB-2014

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Chile	NOTICE	1093506 02-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
Chile	NOTICE BAND	1093507 02-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Chile	NOTICE WATCH	1093508 02-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
Chile	SPACE PACK	1083897 12-NOV-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability	
Chile	SPACESTATION	1084024 22-NOV-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods&Services	Status
Chile	◯ ○○○○	1096560 26-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	Pending
China		9171593 03-MAR-2011		18	Published
China	摩尔菲 mo er fei	10553710 01-MAR-2012	10553710 21-APR-2013	17 Airtight shock-absorber not of metal Gum, resin and semi-worked fabrics Soft pipes Heat retaining materials; thermal and acoustic insulating materials Materials and products for insulating purpose Padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
China	摩尔菲 mo er fei	10553709 01-MAR-2012	10553709 21-APR-2013	18 Leather and imitations leather Goods made of leathers and imitation include in other classes, suitcases and products for daily use	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China		10553799 01-MAR-2012	10553799 21-APR-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China		10553796 01-MAR-2012		35 Bill-posting; outdoor advertising; dissemination of advertising matter; import-export agencies; sales promotion [for others]; television advertising; rental of advertising space; business inquiries; marketing studies; business research.	Pending
China		10553797 01-Mar-2012		18 Fur coverings; leather, unworked or semi-worked; hat boxes of leather; pouches, of leather, for packaging; haversacks; valises; trimmings of leather for furniture; furniture coverings of leather; envelopes, of leather, for packaging; leather leads.	Pending
China		10553798 01-Mar-2012		17 Plastic cover; plastic shell; water-resistant packaging; nonmetallic soft tube; anti-heat radiation compound; insulating wire; hard rubber coating; plastic cover for protection of machine parts; non-packaging plastic film; sealing rubber band	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
China		13698631 10-DEC-2013		09 Carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source to protect and extend the battery life of mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices; mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; and software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations	Pending
China		10222168 23-NOV-2011		09 Computers and their external equipments Data-processing equipments used in recording and automatic vending machines; Machines used in office (except for typewriters, duplicators and printers); Equipments used in communication and navigation; Apparatus for sound and images; Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic; Cables; Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Pending
China	ENTERPRISE MSR	11625578 19-OCT-2012		09	Pending
China	ENTERPRISE MSR	11625579 19-OCT-2012		36	Pending
China	JUICE PACK	10553810 01-MAR-2012	10553810 28-APR-2013	17 Airtight shock-absorber not of metal Gum, resin and semi-worked fabrics	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0301

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Soft pipes Heat retaining materials; thermal and acoustic insulating materials Materials and products for insulating purpose Padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics	Renewal Due: 27-APR-2023
China	JUICE PACK	10553809 01-MAR-2012	10553809	18 Coverings of skins (furs); leather, unworked or semi-worked; hat boxes of leather; envelopes, of leather, for packaging; haversacks; valises; leather trimmings for furniture; furniture coverings of leather; bags envelopes, pouches) of leather, for packaging; leather thread	Registered Renewal Due: 27-APR-2023
China	JUICE PACK	10553707 01-MAR - 2012		09 Computer peripheral devices; mobile card readers; mobile phones; telephone sheathes; loudspeakers; earphones; cameras (photography); connections for electric lines; remote control apparatus; batteries; computer software, recorded; cabinets for loudspeakers	Pending
China	JUICE PACK AIR	10553791 01-MAR-2012	10553791 21-APR-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images; Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic; Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity; Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	JUICE PACK HELIUM	10553790 01-MAR-2012	10553790 21-APR-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images; Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic; Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity; Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	JUICE PACK PLUS	10553789 01-MAR-2012		09 Computer peripheral devices; mobile card readers; mobile phones; telephone sheathes; loudspeakers; earphones; cameras (photography); connections for electric lines; remote control apparatus; batteries; computer software, recorded; cabinets for loudspeakers	Pending
China	JUICE PACK PRO	10553788		09 Computer peripheral devices; mobile card readers; mobile	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0302

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
		01-MAR-2012		phones; telephone sheathes; loudspeakers; earphones; cameras (photography); connections for electric lines; remote control apparatus; batteries; computer software, recorded; cabinets for loudspeakers	
China	JUICE TANK	10681904 27-MAR-2012	10681904 28-MAY-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal due: May 27, 2023
China	LIFEPROOF	10681905 27-MAR-2012	10681905 28-MAY-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal due: May 27, 2023
China	mofei	8174687 02-APR-2010		9 **Subclass Description:** Computers and their external equipments Data-processing equipments used in recording and automatic vending machines Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Cables Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0303

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
China	MOPHIE	10702984 23-NOV-2011	10702984 28-MAY-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Data-processing equipments used in recording and automatic vending machines Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Cables Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal Due: May 27, 2023
China	MOPHIE	10553789 01-MAR-2012		9	Pending
China	MOPHIE	10553794 01-MAR-2012		18 Fur coverings; leather, unworked or semi-worked; hat boxes of leather; pouches, of leather, for packaging; haversacks; valises; trimmings of leather for furniture; furniture coverings of leather; envelopes, of leather, for packaging; leather leads.	Pending
China	MOPHIE	10553795 01-MAR-2012		17 Gluesheath; glue cover; waterproof packings; hose, not of metal; compositions to prevent the radiation of heat; insulators for electric mains; vulcanite [ebonite] molds [moulds]; rubber sleeves for protecting parts of machines; plastic film, not for wrapping; lute.	Pending
China	MOPHIE	10553793 01-MAR-2012		35 Bill-posting; outdoor advertising; dissemination of advertising matter; import-export agencies; sales promotion [for others]; television advertising; rental of advertising space; business inquiries; marketing studies; business research.	Pending
China	MOPHIE	11460048 07-SEP-2012	26-JUL-2014	09 Computer peripheral devices; data processing apparatus; portable telephones; telephone covers; loudspeakers; earphones; cameras; connections for electric lines; electronic devices for remote control signal; batteries; battery chargers; computer software; cabinets for loudspeakers; barcode readers	Registered
China	MOPHIE	8110984		09 mobile digital recording and reproducing equipment; mobile	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0304

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
		11-MAR-2010		card readers; mobile calculators; battery packs; batteries with integrated USB (for purposes of mobile electronic device, portable communication equipment, mobile phone and portable media player); batteries; battery chargers used as external power source (for purposes of mobile electronic device, portable communication equipment, mobile phone and portable media player); power batteries; external power source integrated with shell and connector (for purposes of mobile electronic device, portable communication equipment, mobile phone and portable media player); battery chargers for mobile phone; batteries for mobile phone; external battery packs with integrated with USB (for purpose of mobile phone); card readers for credit card, debit card, smart card, radio frequency identification card and chip card; barcode scanners; remote controllers; remote control devices; remote control software; household intelligent remote controllers (for purposes of power, sound, light, safety, image and watering system and the control of door, window, temperature and kitchen); amplifiers; loudspeakers; loudspeakers used on USB of mobile audio device; software for mobile electronic device and computer; mobile point-of-sale terminals; portable cases, arm bands, band clamps, protective cases and screen cases used for carrying personal electronic appliances, mobile digital device and digital music player; digital media receivers; sound receivers; signal receivers; signal projectors; mobile phones; digital audio players; digital video players; personal digital assistants; electronic notepads; handheld computers; electronic notebooks; digital cameras; tablet computers; battery chargers, USB cables, power adapters used for mobile phone, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic notepads, handheld computers, electronic notebooks, digital cameras, tablet computers and point-of-sale terminals	
China	MOPHIE JUICE PACK HELIUM	10553715 01-MAR-2012		09 Computer peripheral devices; mobile card readers; mobile phones; telephone sheathes; loudspeakers; earphones;	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				cameras (photography); connections for electric lines; remote control apparatus; batteries; computer software, recorded; cabinets for loudspeakers; amusement apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor	
China	MOPHIE JUICE PACK MEMORY	10553716 01-MAR-2012	10553716 21-APR-2013	18 Leather and imitations leather Goods made of leathers and imitation include in other classes, suitcases and products for daily use	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE JUICE PACK MEMORY	10553717 01-MAR-2012	10553717 21-APR-2013	17 Airtight shock-absorber not of metal Gum, resin and semi-worked fabrics Soft pipes Heat retaining materials; thermal and acoustic insulating materials Materials and products for insulating purpose Padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE JUICE PACK MEMORY	10553718 01-MAR-2012	10553718 21-APR-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE JUICE PACK OUTDOOR	10553792 01-MAR-2012	10553792 21-APR-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE JUICE PACK	10553715	10553715	09 Computers and their external equipments	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
		01-MAR-2012	21-APR-2013	Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE JUICE PACK TANK	10681903 27-MAR-2012	10681903 28-MAY-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal due: May 27, 2023
China	MOPHIE JUICE TANK	10681902 27-MAR-2012		09 Computer peripheral devices; readers (data processing equipment); mobile phones; telephone sheathes; loudspeakers; earphones; cameras (photography); connections for electric lines; batteries, battery chargers	Pending
China	MOPHIE POWERSTAND	10553719 01-MAR-2012	10553719 21-APR-2013	18 Leather and imitations leather Goods made of leathers and imitation include in other classes, suitcases and products for daily use	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE POWERSTAND	10553720 01-MAR-2012	10553720 21-APR-2013	17 Airtight shock-absorber not of metal Gum, resin and semi-worked fabrics Soft pipes Heat retaining materials; thermal and acoustic insulating materials Materials and products for insulating purpose Padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE POWERSTAND	10681902 01-MAR-2012	10553721 21-APR-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE PROCAM	10553712 01-MAR-2012	10553712 21-APR-2013	18 Leather and imitations leather Goods made of leathers and imitation include in other classes, suitcases and products for daily use	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE PROCAM	10553713 01-MAR-2012	10553713 21-APR-2013	17 Airtight shock-absorber not of metal Gum, resin and semi-worked fabrics Soft pipes Heat retaining materials; thermal and acoustic insulating materials Materials and products for insulating purpose Padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE PROCAM	10553714 01-MAR-2012	10553714 21-APR-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023
China	MOPHIE WORKBOOK	10553808 01-MAR-2012	10553808 21-APR-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic	Registered Renewal due: April 20, 2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	
China	MOPHIE WORKBOOK	10553807 01-MAR-2012		17 Gluesheath; glue cover; waterproof packings; hose, not of metal; compositions to prevent the radiation of heat; insulators for electric mains; vulcanite [ebonite] molds [moulds]; rubber sleeves for protecting parts of machines; plastic film, not for wrapping; lute.	Pending
China	MOPHIE WORKBOOK	10553806 01-MAR-2012	10556806 14-NOV-2013	18 Unworked or semi-worked; hat boxes of leather; envelopes, of leather, for packaging; haversacks; valises; bags envelopes, pouches) of leather, for packaging; leather thread	Registered Renewal Due: 13-NOV-2023
China	MORE TIME TO ROCK, TALK, SURF AND SEND!	Not Yet Assigned 10-DEC-2013		09 Carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source to protect and extend the battery life of mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, e-book readers, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices; mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; and software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations	Pending
China	MSTATION	10452377 31-JAN-2012		09 Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Cables	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	
China	MSTATION	11909475 18-DEC-2012		09 Mobile telephone phone batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telephone; 2. Battery chargers for use with mobile electronic devices; 3. USB cables for use with mobile electronic devices; 4. Peripherals and accessories, namely, USB cables for use with mobile electronic devices; 5. Rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; 6. Mobile telephone phone chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telephone; 7. Mobile electronic devices, namely, cameras; 8. Peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers for use with mobile electronic devices; 9. Batteries for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; 10. Digital cameras; 11. Battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; 12. Carrying and protective cases for readers [data processing equipment]; 13. Readers [data processing equipment]; 14. Data processing equipment; 15. Computer software [recorded]; 16. Electronic docking stations for readers [data processing equipment]; 17. Mounting devices for readers [data processing equipment]	Abandoned
China	OUTRIDE	10702984 30-MAR-2012	10702984 28-MAY-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal due: 27-MAY-2023
China	OUTRIDE	10702983	10553805	17 Rubber lagging; rubber housing; waterproof packaging;	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0310

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
		30-MAR-2012	21-SEP-2013	flexible tubes, not of metal; compositions to prevent the radiation of heat; insulators for electric mains; ebonite molds; rubber sleeves for protecting parts of machines; plastic film other than for wrapping; lute	Renewal due: 20-SEP-2023
China	POWERBLU	13057393 09-AUG-2013		09 Carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telephone, mobile electronic devices, in the nature of, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and	

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0312

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				transmitters for mobile electronic devices, wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for mobile electronic devices	
China	POWERSTAND	10553800 01-MAR-2012	10553800 21-APR-2013	09 Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 20-APR-2023
China	POWERSTATION	13112326 21-AUG-2013		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, ebook readers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Pending
China	POWERBLU	13057379 09-AUG-2013		09 Carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices; covers for mobile electronic devices; docking station for mobile electronic devices; wireless headphones; wireless headsets; wireless ear buds; rechargeable batteries ; docking station for mobile electronic devices; wireless headphones; wireless headsets; wireless ear buds; rechargeable batteries; haptic interfaces and devices; Computer software (downloadable); television tuners; software for mobile electronic devices; Receivers (Audio--and video-); wireless devices; Transmitters of electronic signals ; loud speakers	Pending
China	POWERBLUE	13057393 09-AUG-2013		09 Carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; wireless electronic devices, namely wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telephone, mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices, wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; and audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for mobile electronic devices	
China	PROCAM	10553804 01-MAR-2012	10553804 21-APR-2013	**18** Leather and imitations leather Goods made of leathers and imitation include in other classes, suitcases and products for daily use	Registered Renewal Due: 20-APR-2023
China	PROCAM	10553805 01-MAR-2012	1053805 07-MAY-2013	**17** Rubber lagging; rubber housing; waterproof packaging; flexible tubes, not of metal; compositions to prevent the radiation of heat; insulators for electric mains; ebonite molds; rubber sleeves for protecting parts of machines; plastic film other than for wrapping; lute Status	Registered Renewal Due: 06-MAY-2023
China	SPACE PACK	13539172 14-NOV-2013		**09** Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices;	Pending

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0315

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability	
China	SPACESTATION	13539171 14-NOV-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book Marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Pending
China	WORKBOOK	10553801 01-MAR-2012	10553801 21-APR-2013	18 **Subclass Description:** Leather and imitations leather Goods made of leathers and imitation include in other classes, suitcases and products for daily use	Registered Renewal Due: 20-APR-2023
China	WORKBOOK	10553802 01-MAR-2012	10553802 21-APR-2013	17 **Subclass Description:** Airtight shock-absorber not of metal Gum, resin and semi-worked fabrics Soft pipes	Registered Renewal Due: 20-APR-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

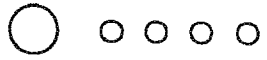
Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Heat retaining materials; thermal and acoustic insulating materials Materials and products for insulating purpose Padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics	
China	WORKBOOK	10553803 01-MAR-2012	10553803 21-APR-2013	9 **Subclass Description:** Computers and their external equipments Equipments used in communication and navigation Apparatus for sound and images Apparatus and instruments for photographic and cinematographic Transistors and carbons used in electrical equipments; components of electron and electricity Batteries, chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 20-APR-2023
China	摩尔菲 MO ER FEI	10553708 01-MAR-2012		35	Pending
China	摩尔菲 MO ER FEI	10553711 01-MAR-2012		9	Pending
China		13305995 29-SEP-2013		09 Computers; data processing apparatus; mobile phones; telephone sheath; loudspeakers; earphones; connections for electric lines; electric devices for remote control signal; batteries; battery chargers; computer software; loudspeaker boxes; barcode readers; mobile digital recording and reproducing equipment; external power source integrated with shell and connector; remote control equipment; remote control software; software for mobile electronic device; mobile point-of-sale terminals; portable cases, arm bands, band clamps, protective cases and screen cases used for carrying personal electronic appliances, mobile digital device and digital music players; battery cases; digital media receivers; sound receivers; signal receivers; signal projectors; mobile media players;	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				personal digital assistants; cameras; electronic notepads, power adapters; USB cables; rectifiers; headphones; mobile phones; electronic notebooks; barcode scanners; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; digital media receivers, radio receivers, radio signal tuners integrated into mobile protective cases and battery packs; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; mobile data terminals; computer peripheral devices	
China	MOPOWER	13305994 29-SEP-2013		09 Computers; data processing apparatus; mobile phones; telephone sheath; loudspeakers; earphones; connections for electric lines; electric devices for remote control signal; batteries; battery chargers; computer software; loudspeaker boxes; barcode readers; mobile digital recording and reproducing equipment; external power source integrated with shell and connector; remote control equipment; remote control software; software for mobile electronic device; mobile point-of-sale terminals; portable cases, arm bands, band clamps, protective cases and screen cases used for carrying personal electronic appliances, mobile digital device and digital music players; battery cases; digital media receivers; sound receivers; signal receivers; signal projectors; mobile media players; personal digital assistants; cameras; electronic notepads, power adapters; USB cables; rectifiers; headphones; mobile phones; electronic notebooks; barcode scanners; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; digital media receivers, radio receivers, radio signal tuners integrated into mobile protective cases and battery packs; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; mobile data terminals; computer peripheral	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				devices	
CTM		11086171 31-JUL-2012	11086171 28-DEC-2012	09 Carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organisers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licences, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licences, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organisers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and	Registered Renewal Due: 20-APR-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organisers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organisers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organisers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; audio speakers; loud speakers; loud speakers and stereo systems comprised of speakers, speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices, namely, MP3 players, and docking stations for use with	

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0320

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				audio speakers; electronic and optical communications instruments and components, namely, audio speakers, carrying and protective cases for audio devices, battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources with mobile consumer electronic products; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile phones; and mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid goods. **25** Clothing, headgear; jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, hats, t-shirts, jerseys, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts.	
CTM	HELIUM	11159886 04-SEP-2012	11159886 06-MAR-2013	**09** Photographic, measuring, signalling and checking (supervision) apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; cash registers; data processing equipment; computers; computer software; batteries; rechargeable batteries; power units [batteries]; power pack [batteries]; battery adapters; battery booster cables; battery boxes; battery cables; battery cases; battery charge devices; battery leads; battery packs; battery testing apparatus; batteries and rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; carrying and protective cases for portable electronic devices; USB flash drives and cables; electric power convertors; static power convertors protective screen shields for portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices; batteries with integrated docking for electronic devices and portable electronic devices; mobile telephone batteries and chargers; wireless	Registered Renewal Due: 04-SEP-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				communication apparatus; wireless computer peripherals; wireless headphones, headsets, ear buds, and speakers; card readers; card reading equipment; smart card readers; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices; electronic docking stations; photographic equipment; cameras; lenses; camera carrying and protective cases; camera straps; computer software to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with electronic devices; computer software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing and delivering receipts; computer software for use in identity verification and/or authentication; computer software for portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; parts and fittings for all of the aforementioned goods. 37 Repair; installation services; replacement of batteries; information, advisory and consultancy services relating to all of the aforementioned services. 40 Battery charging services; information, advisory and consultancy services relating to all of the aforementioned services.	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
CTM	JUICE PACK	11648532 12-MAR-2013	11648532 22-OCT-2013	09 Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; electronic transmitters and receivers for wireless communications products; radio transmitters and receivers; telecommunications transmitters; wireless communications transmitters; amplifiers for wireless communications; apparatus for wireless transmission of acoustic information; devices for wireless radio transmission; electronic communications apparatus for home, personal and office use; telecommunications apparatus; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; audio cassette and CD players; CD players; compact disc players; DVD players; digital audio players; MP3 players; MP4 players; media players; portable DVD players; portable media players; personal digital assistants (PDA); protective carrying cases specially adapted for personal digital assistants (PDA); mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; computer peripherals; fire-extinguishing apparatus; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; battery chargers; batteries; rechargeable batteries; power units (batteries); power pack (batteries); battery adapters; battery booster cables; battery boxes; battery cables; battery cases; battery charge devices; battery leads; battery packs; battery testing apparatus; batteries and rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; carrying and	Registered Renewal Due: 12-MAR-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				protective cases specifically adapted for portable electronic devices used for telecommunications, playing and transmitting music, sounds, images, texts, signals and informational code; USB flash drives and cables; electric power convertors; static power convertors; protective screen shields for portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices used for telecommunications, playing and transmitting music, sounds, images, texts, signals and informational code; batteries with integrated docking for electronic devices and portable electronic devices; mobile telephone batteries and chargers; wireless communication apparatus; wireless computer peripherals; wireless headphones, headsets, ear buds, and speakers; card readers; card reading equipment; smart card readers; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices; electronic docking stations; photographic equipment; cameras; lenses; camera carrying and protective cases; camera straps; digital camera accessory in the nature of a digital photo viewer; digital photo frames for displaying digital pictures, video clips and music; computer software to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with electronic devices; computer software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing and delivering receipts; computer software for use in identity verification and/or authentication; computer software for portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; parts and fittings for all of the aforementioned goods. 28 Carrying and protective cases specifically adapted for portable electronic devices used for gaming; protective screen shields for portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices used for gaming. 37 Repair; installation services; replacement of batteries; computer and telephone battery recharge services; Battery repair; LCD repair; repair of mobile handsets; information, advisory and consultancy services relating to all of the aforementioned services. 40 Treatment of materials; battery charging services; generation of electrical energy; production and generation of energy in the field of batteries, rechargeable batteries, chargers, rechargers, fuel cell power solutions for portable devices; information, advisory and consultancy services relating to all of the aforementioned services.	
CTM	MOPHIE	8983603 26-MAR-2010	8983603 20-SEP-2010	09 Electronic devices, namely mobile digital content playback devices, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale devices, personal mobile media players, and mobile computing devices; carrying and protective cases for mobile computing devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; screen shields for mobile electronic devices; battery packs, namely batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable	Registered Renewal Due: 26-MAR-2020

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				communication devices, mobile phones and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile computing devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones and portable media players; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; universal remote controls, namely remote control devices and software, smart home controller for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation systems, doors, windows, temperature control, and kitchen control; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers; loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers.	
CTM	MOPHIE JUICE PACK HELIUM	11157328 03-SEP-2012	11157328 29-JAN-2013	09 Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling	Registered Renewal Due: 03-SEP-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; fire-extinguishing apparatus; batteries; rechargeable batteries; power units [batteries]; power pack [batteries]; battery adapters; battery booster cables; battery boxes; battery cables; battery cases; battery charge devices; battery leads; battery packs; battery testing apparatus; batteries and rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; carrying and protective cases for portable electronic devices; USB flash drives and cables; electric power convertors; static power convertors protective screen shields for portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices; batteries with integrated docking for electronic devices and portable electronic devices; mobile telephone batteries and chargers; wireless communication apparatus; wireless computer peripherals; wireless headphones, headsets, ear buds, and speakers; card readers; card reading equipment; smart card readers; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices; electronic docking stations; photographic equipment; cameras; lenses; camera carrying and protective cases; camera straps; computer software to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with electronic devices; computer software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing and delivering receipts; computer software for use in identity verification and/or authentication; computer software for portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices and	

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0327

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; parts and fittings for all of the aforementioned goods. 37 Repair; installation services; replacement of batteries; information, advisory and consultancy services relating to all of the aforementioned services. 40 Treatment of materials; battery charging services; information, advisory and consultancy services relating to all of the aforementioned services.	
CTM	MSTATION	4891529 09-FEB-2006	4891529 24-MAY-2010	09 Audio speakers; loud speakers; stereo systems; home entertainment systems; audio speakers, loud speakers and stereo systems incorporating docking stations or interfaces for use with audio devices, including portable audio devices, personal audio devices and home entertainment systems.	Registered Renewal Due: 09-FEB-2016
CTM	OUTRIDE	11229986 01-OCT-2012	11229986 21-MAY-2013	09 Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; Apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; Apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; Magnetic data carriers, recording discs; Compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; Mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; Cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; Computer software; Fire-extinguishing apparatus; Abacuses; Accounting machines; Accumulators, electric; Acid hydrometers;	Registered Renewal Due: 01-OCT-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Acidimeters for batteries; Acoustic conduits; Acoustic couplers; Actinometers; Adding machines; Aerials; Aerometers; Agendas (Electronic -); Air analysis apparatus; Alarm bells, electric; Alarms; Alcoholmeters; Alidades; Altimeters; Ammeters; Amplifiers; Amplifying tubes; Anemometers; Animated cartoons; Anode batteries; Anodes; Answering machines; Anti-glare glasses; Anti-glare visors; Anti-interference devices [electricity]; Anti-theft warning apparatus; Anticathodes; Apertometers [optics]; Armatures [electricity]; Asbestos clothing for protection against fire; Asbestos gloves for protection against accidents; Asbestos screens for firemen; Astronomy (Apparatus and instruments for -); Audiovisual teaching apparatus; Automated teller machines [ATM]; Azimuth instruments; Balances [steelyards]; Balancing apparatus; Bar code readers; Barometers; Batteries, electric; Batteries, electric, for vehicles; Batteries for lighting; Battery boxes; Battery chargers; Battery jars; Beacons, luminous; Bells [warning devices]; Betatrons; Binoculars; Blinkers [signalling lights]; Blueprint apparatus; Boiler control instruments; Branch boxes [electricity]; Breathing apparatus, except for artificial respiration; Breathing apparatus for underwater swimming; Buzzers; Cabinets for loudspeakers; Cables, electric; Calculating disks; Calculating machines; Calibrating rings; Calipers; Camcorders; Cameras [photography]; Capacitors; Capillary tubes; Carpenters' rules; Carriers for dark plates [photography]; Cases especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments; Cases fitted with dissecting instruments [microscopy]; Cash registers; Cassette players; Cathodes; Cathodic anti-corrosion apparatus; Cell phone straps; Centering apparatus for photographic transparencies; Central processing units [processors]; Chargers for electric batteries; Chemistry apparatus and instruments; Chips [integrated circuits]; Choking coils [impedance]; Chromatography apparatus for laboratory use; Chronographs [time recording apparatus]; Cinematographic cameras;	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Cinematographic film, exposed; Circuit breakers; Circuit closers; Cleaning apparatus for phonograph records; Clinometers; Clothing especially made for laboratories; Clothing for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire; Clothing for protection against fire; Coaxial cables; Coils, electric; Coin-operated apparatus (Mechanisms for -); Coin-operated mechanisms for television sets; Collectors, electric; Commutation (Electric apparatus for -); Commutators; Compact disc players; Compact discs [audio-video]; Compact discs [read-only memory]; Comparators; Compasses (Directional -); Compasses [measuring instruments]; Computer game programs; Computer keyboards; Computer memory devices; Computer operating programs, recorded; Computer peripheral devices; Computer programmes [programs], recorded; Computer programs [downloadable software]; Computer software, recorded; Computers; Conductors, electric; Connections for electric lines; Connectors [electricity]; Contact lenses; Contacts, electric; Containers for contact lenses; Containers for microscope slides; Control panels [electricity]; Converters, electric; Copper wire, insulated; Correcting lenses [optics]; Cosmographic instruments; Counter-operated apparatus (Mechanisms for -); Couplers [data processing equipment]; Couplings, electric; Covers for electric outlets; Crash test dummies; Cupels [laboratory]; Current rectifiers; Cyclotrons; Darkroom lamps [photography]; Darkrooms [photography]; Data processing apparatus; Decompression chambers; Demagnetizing apparatus for magnetic tapes; Densimeters; Densitometers; Detectors; Diagnostic apparatus, not for medical purposes; Diaphragms [acoustics]; Diaphragms for scientific apparatus; Diaphragms [photography]; Dictating machines; Diffraction apparatus [microscopy]; Discharge tubes, electric, other than for lighting; Disk drives for computers; Disks, magnetic; Distance measuring apparatus; Distance recording apparatus; Distillation apparatus for scientific purposes; Distribution boards	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				[electricity]; Distribution boxes [electricity]; Distribution consoles [electricity]; Divers' masks; Diving suits; DNA chips; Dog whistles; Dosimeters; Downloadable image files; Downloadable music files; Downloadable ring tones for mobile phones; Drainers for use in photography; Dressmakers' measures; Drying apparatus for photographic prints; Drying racks [photography]; Ducts [electricity]; DVD players; Dynamometers; Ear plugs for divers; Editing appliances for cinematographic films; Egg-candlers; Electric door bells; Electric installations for the remote control of industrial operations; Electric loss indicators; Electricity conduits; Electricity mains (Materials for -) [wires, cables]; Electrified fences; Electrified rails for mounting spot lights; Electro-dynamic apparatus for the remote control of railway points; Electro-dynamic apparatus for the remote control of signals; Electrolysers; Electromagnetic coils; Electronic notice boards; Electronic pens [visual display units]; Electronic pocket translators; Electronic publications, downloadable; Electronic tags for goods; Encoded identification bracelets, magnetic; Encoded magnetic cards; Enlarging apparatus [photography]; Epidiascopes; Ergometers; Exposure meters [light meters]; Extinguishers; Eyeglass cases; Eyeglass chains; Eyeglass cords; Eyeglass frames; Eyepieces; Eyepieces (Instruments containing -); Facsimile machines; False coin detectors; Fermentation (Apparatus for -) [laboratory apparatus]; Fibre [fiber (Am.)] optic cables; Film cutting apparatus; Films, exposed; Filters for respiratory masks; Filters for ultraviolet rays, for photography; Filters [photography]; Fire alarms; Fire beaters; Fire blankets; Fire boats; Fire engines; Fire escapes; Fire hose; Fire hose nozzles; Flash-bulbs [photography]; Flashlights [photography]; Floppy disks; Fluorescent screens; Fog signals, non-explosive; Food analysis apparatus; Frames for photographic transparencies; Franking (Apparatus to check -); Frequency meters; Furniture especially made for laboratories; Fuse wire; Fuses; Galena crystals [detectors]; Galvanic	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No /Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				batteries; Galvanic cells; Galvanometers; Garments for protection against fire; Gas testing instruments; Gasometers [measuring instruments]; Gauges; Glass covered with an electrical conductor; Glazing apparatus for photographic prints; Global Positioning System [GPS] apparatus; Gloves for divers; Gloves for protection against accidents; Gloves for protection against X-rays for industrial purposes; Goggles for sports; Grids for batteries; Hands free kits for phones; Head cleaning tapes [recording]; Headphones; Heat regulating apparatus; Heliographic apparatus; Hemline markers; High-frequency apparatus; Holders for electric coils; Holograms; Horns for loudspeakers; Hourglasses; Hydrometers; Hygrometers; Identification sheaths for electric wires; Identification threads for electric wires; Identity cards, magnetic; Igniting apparatus, electric, for igniting at a distance; Incubators for bacteria culture; Inductors [electricity]; Integrated circuit cards [smart cards]; Integrated circuits; Intercommunication apparatus; Interfaces for computers; Inverters [electricity]; Invoicing machines; Ionization apparatus not for the treatment of air or water; Jigs [measuring instruments]; Juke boxes for computers; Juke boxes, musical; Junction boxes [electricity]; Junction sleeves for electric cables; Knee-pads for workers; Laboratory centrifuges; Laboratory trays; Lactodensimeters; Lactometers; Laptop computers; Lasers, not for medical purposes; Leather (Appliances for measuring the thickness of -); Lens hoods; Lenses for astrophotography; Letter scales; Levelling instruments; Levels [instruments for determining the horizontal]; Life belts; Life buoys; Life jackets; Life nets; Life saving apparatus and equipment; Life-saving rafts; Light conducting filaments [optical fibers fibres]; Light dimmers [regulators], electric; Light-emitting diodes [LED]; Light-emitting electronic pointers; Lighting ballasts; Lightning arresters; Limiters [electricity]; Locks, electric; Logs [measuring instruments]; Loudspeakers; Magic lanterns; Magnetic data media; Magnetic encoders; Magnetic tape units	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				for computers; Magnetic tapes; Magnetic wires; Magnets; Magnets (Decorative -); Magnifying glasses [optics]; Manometers; Marine compasses; Marine depth finders; Marking buoys; Marking gauges [joinery]; Masts for wireless aerials; Material testing instruments and machines; Mathematical instruments; Measures; Measuring apparatus; Measuring devices, electric; Measuring glassware; Measuring instruments; Measuring spoons; Mechanical signs; Megaphones; Mercury levels; Metal detectors for industrial or military purposes; Meteorological balloons; Meteorological instruments; Meters; Metronomes; Micrometer screws for optical instruments; Micrometers; Microphones; Microprocessors; Microscopes; Microtomes; Milage recorders for vehicles; Mirrors for inspecting work; Mirrors [optics]; Modems; Money counting and sorting machines; Monitoring apparatus, electric; Monitors [computer hardware]; Monitors [computer programs]; Motor fire engines; Mouse [data processing equipment]; Mouse pads; Nautical apparatus and instruments; Naval signalling apparatus; Navigation apparatus for vehicles [on-board computers]; Navigational instruments; Neon signs; Nets for protection against accidents; Nose clips for divers and swimmers; Notebook computers; Objectives [lenses] optics; Observation instruments; Octants; Ohmmeters; Optical apparatus and instruments; Optical character readers; Optical condensers; Optical data media; Optical discs; Optical glass; Optical goods; Optical lamps; Optical lenses; Oscillographs; Ovens for laboratory use; Oxygen transvasing apparatus; Ozonisers [ozonators]; Parking meters; Particle accelerators; Pedometers; Peepholes [magnifying lenses] for doors; Periscopes; Personal stereos; Petrol gauges; Phonograph records; Photocopiers [photographic, electrostatic, thermic]; Photometers; Phototelegraphy apparatus; Photovoltaic cells; Physics (Apparatus and instruments for -); Pince-nez; Pipettes; Plane tables [surveying instruments]; Planimeters; Plates for batteries;	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Plotters; Plugs, sockets and other contacts [electric connections]; Plumb bobs; Plumb lines; Pocket calculators; Polarimeters; Portable media players; Portable telephones; Precision balances; Precision measuring apparatus; Pressure indicator plugs for valves; Pressure indicators; Pressure measuring apparatus; Printed circuit boards; Printed circuits; Printers for use with computers; Prisms [optics]; Probes for scientific purposes; Projection apparatus; Projection screens; Protection devices against X-rays, not for medical purposes; Protection devices for personal use against accidents; Protective helmets; Protective helmets for sports; Protective masks; Protective suits for aviators; Protractors [measuring instruments]; Punched card machines for offices; Push buttons for bells; Pyrometers; Quantity indicators; Radar apparatus; Radio pagers; Radiological apparatus for industrial purposes; Radiology screens for industrial purposes; Radios; Radiotelegraphy sets; Radiotelephony sets; Railway traffic safety appliances; Readers [data processing equipment]; Receivers (Audio– and video- -); Record player needles (Apparatus for changing -); Record players; Reducers [electricity]; Reflecting discs for wear, for the prevention of traffic accidents; Refractometers; Refractors; Regulating apparatus, electric; Relays, electric; Remote control apparatus; Resistances, electric; Respirators for filtering air; Respirators, other than for artificial respiration; Resuscitation mannequins [teaching apparatus]; Retorts; Retorts' stands; Revolution counters; Rheostats; Riding helmets; Road signs, luminous or mechanical; Rods for water diviners; Rods [surveying instruments]; Rulers [measuring instruments]; Rules [measuring instruments]; Saccharometers; Safety restraints, other than for vehicle seats and sports equipment; Safety tarpaulins; Salinometers; Satellite navigational apparatus; Satellites for scientific purposes; Scales; Scanners [data processing equipment]; Screens for photoengraving; Screens	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				[photography]; Screw-tapping gauges; Semi-conductors; Sextants; Sheaths for electric cables; Shoes for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire; Shutter releases [photography]; Shutters [photography]; Sighting telescopes for firearms; Signal bells; Signal lanterns; Signalling buoys; Signalling panels, luminous or mechanical; Signalling whistles; Signals, luminous or mechanical; Signs, luminous; Simulators for the steering and control of vehicles; Sirens; Skins (Apparatus for measuring the thickness of -); Slide calipers; Slide projectors; Slide-rules; Slides [photography]; Smoke detectors; Socks, electrically heated; Solar batteries; Solderers' helmets; Solenoid valves [electromagnetic switches]; Sonars; Sound alarms; Sound locating instruments; Sound recording apparatus; Sound recording carriers; Sound recording strips; Sound reproduction apparatus; Sound transmitting apparatus; Sounding apparatus and machines; Sounding leads; Sounding lines; Spark-guards; Speaking tubes; Spectacle cases; Spectacle frames; Spectacle glasses; Spectacles [optics]; Spectrograph apparatus; Spectroscopes; Speed checking apparatus for vehicles; Speed indicators; Speed measuring apparatus [photography]; Speed regulators for record players; Spherometers; Spirit levels; Spools [photography]; Sprinkler systems for fire protection; Stage lighting regulators; Stands for photographic apparatus; Starter cables for motors; Steering apparatus, automatic, for vehicles; Step-up transformers; Stereoscopes; Stereoscopic apparatus; Stills for laboratory experiments; Styli for record players; Sulphitometers; Sunglasses; Surveying apparatus and instruments; Surveying chains; Surveying instruments; Surveyors' levels; Switchboards; Switchboxes [electricity]; Switches, electric; Tachometers; Tape recorders; Taximeters; Teaching apparatus; Teeth protectors; Telegraph wires; Telegraphs [apparatus]; Telemeters; Telephone apparatus; Telephone receivers; Telephone transmitters; Telephone wires; Teleprinters; Teleprompters;	

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0335

960000

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Telerupters; Telescopes; Television apparatus; Temperature indicators; Terminals [electricity]; Test tubes; Testing apparatus not for medical purposes; Theft prevention installations, electric; Theodolites; Thermionic tubes; Thermometers, not for medical purposes; Thermostats; Thermostats for vehicles; Ticket dispensers; Time clocks [time recording devices]; Time recording apparatus; Time switches, automatic; Tires (Automatic indicators of low pressure in vehicle -); Tone arms for record players; Totalizators; Traffic-light apparatus [signalling devices]; Transformers [electricity]; Transistors [electronic]; Transmitters of electronic signals; Transmitters [telecommunication]; Transmitting sets [telecommunication]; Transponders; Triodes; Tripods for cameras; Urinometers; USB flash drives; Vacuum gauges; Vacuum tubes [radio]; Variometers; Vehicle breakdown warning triangles; Vehicle radios; Verniers; Vests (Am.) Bullet-proof -; Video cassettes; Video game cartridges; Video recorders; Video screens; Video telephones; Videotapes; Viewfinders, photographic; Viscosimeters; Voltage regulators for vehicles; Voltage surge protectors; Voltmeters; Voting machines; Wafers [silicon slices]; Waling glasses; Walkie-talkies; Washing trays [photography]; Water level indicators; Wavemeters; Weighbridges; Weighing apparatus and instruments; Weighing machines; Weights; Whistle alarms; Wind socks for indicating wind direction; Wire connectors [electricity]; Wires, electric; Word processors; Workmen's protective face-shields; Wrist rests for use with computers; X-ray apparatus not for medical purposes; X-ray films, exposed; X-ray photographs, other than for medical purposes; X-ray tubes not for medical purposes; X-rays producing apparatus and installations, not for medical purposes; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants,	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0336

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; Mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; applications software for mobile phones, computers and wireless devices. 37 Repair; installation services; replacement of batteries; computer and telephone battery recharge services. 38 Telecommunications; Cable television broadcasting; Cellular telephone communication; Communications by computer terminals; Communications by fiber [fibre] optic networks; Communications by telegrams; Communications by telephone; Computer aided transmission of messages and images; Electronic bulletin board services [telecommunications services]; Electronic mail; Facsimile transmission; Information about telecommunication; Message sending; Paging services [radio, telephone or other means of electronic communication]; Providing access to databases; Providing internet chatrooms; Providing telecommunication channels for teleshopping services; Providing telecommunications connections to a global computer network; Providing user access to global computer networks; Radio broadcasting; Rental of access time to global computer networks; Rental of facsimile apparatus; Rental of message sending apparatus; Rental of modems; Rental of	

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0337

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				telecommunication equipment; Rental of telephones; Satellite transmission; Telecommunications routing and junction services; Teleconferencing services; Telegraph services; Telephone services; Television broadcasting; Telex services; Transmission of digital files; Transmission of greeting cards online; Transmission of telegrams; Voice mail services; Wire service; Wireless broadcasting; On-line video sharing services; broadcasting of video over the Internet; streaming of video; providing a video sharing portal.	
CTM	POWERSTATION	012082913 22-AUG-2013	012082913 15-JAN-2014	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, ebook readers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; batteries; rechargeable batteries; power units [batteries]; power pack [batteries]; battery adapters; battery booster cables; battery boxes; battery cables; battery cases; battery charge devices; battery leads; battery packs; battery testing apparatus; batteries and rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; carrying and protective cases for portable electronic devices; USB flash drives and cables; electric power convertors; static power convertors protective screen shields for portable electronic devices and mobile electronic devices; batteries with integrated docking for electronic devices and portable electronic devices; mobile telephone batteries and chargers; computer apparatus and computer software related to battery power management and remote control operations; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile	Registered Renewal Due: 22-AUG-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; parts and fittings for all of the aforementioned goods **14:** Jewellery; watches; clocks; smart watches; jewellery cases; horological and chronometric instruments and parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid goods **40:** Treatment of materials; battery charging services; information, advisory and consultancy services relating to all of the aforementioned services	
CTM International Designation	MOPHIE LOVES YOU	1194866 20-AUG-2013		**09** Carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases all specially adapted for use with mobile electronic devices, in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source to protect and extend the battery life of mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic docking stations; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards. computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely, film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with mobile electronic devices and systems; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; software for scanning barcodes; software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments.	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices; software for use in identity verification and authentication; software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations; software to enable recording, uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information via the Internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; barcode scanners for use with mobile electronic devices 25 Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts 42 Providing temporary use of on-line non-downloadable software applications for social networking, creating a virtual community, and to enable uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information over the Internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; computer services, namely, interactive hosting services which allow the user to publish and share their own content and images on-line, via wireless personal area network technology, or via wireless telephone networks, or other communications network.	
CTM International	JUICE PACK	1157373 11-MAR-2013	1157373 11-MAR-2013	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0341

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Designation				electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	
CTM International Designation	ENTERPRISE	1167291 08-FEB-2013	1167291 08-FEB-2013	**09** Card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; electronic docking stations, computer software for scanning barcodes, computer software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; computer software for use in identity verification and authentication; and computer software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations	
CTM International Designation	MOPHIE JUICE PACK	1081550 13-MAY-2011	1081550 13-MAY-2011	09 Priority and Non-priority Goods: Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered
CTM International Designation	MOPHIE MARKETPLACE	1074835 07-APR-2011	1074835 07-APR-2011	09 Card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; Computer software for processing electronic payments via a with mobile digital electronic devices, namely mobile phones, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads 36 Financial transaction services, namely, providing secure	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0343

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				commercial transactions and payment options using a mobile electronic devices at a point of sale, namely mobile phones, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; payment processing services, namely, credit card and debit card transaction processing services	
CTM International Designation	NOTICE	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
CTM International	NOTICE BAND	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0344

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Designation				device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer **10** Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **14** Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
CTM International Designation	NOTICE WATCH	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		**09** Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

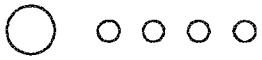
Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
CTM International Designation		1204308 25-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	Pending
CTM International Designation	SPACE PACK	1204955 26-DEC-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability	
CTM International Designation	SPACESTATION	1204619 26-DEC-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Pending
CTM International Designation	CRYSTAL	02-JUL-2014		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices,	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

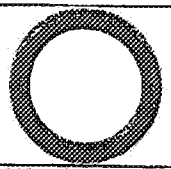
Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables	
CTM International Designation		Not yet assigned 04-SEP-2014			Pending
Honduras	MOPHIE Y DISENO		123009 30-JAN-2013	17	Registered Renewal Due: 30-JAN-2023
Honduras	MOPHIE Y DISENO		123010 30-JAN-2013	09	Registered Renewal Due: 30-JAN-2023
Honduras	MOPHIE Y DISENO		123011 30-JAN-2013	18	Registered Renewal Due: 30-JAN-2023
Hong Kong	OUTRIDE	302392524 28-SEP-2012	302392524 27-SEP-2022	09:Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers;	Registered Renewal Due: 27-SEP-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps.	
Hong Kong	MOPHIE JUICE PACK	301918189 17-MAY-2011	301918189 17-MAY-2011	09:Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	Registered Renewal Due: 16-MAY-2021
Hong Kong	**MOPHIE**	301552239 27-FEB-2010	301552239 27-FEB-2010	09:Electronic devices, namely, mobile digital content playback devices, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale devices, personal mobile electronic devices, and mobile computing devices; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; screen shields for mobile electronic devices; battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power	Registered Renewal Due: 26-FEB-2020

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; universal remote controls, namely, remote control devices and software, smart home controller for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window, temperature control, and kitchen control; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers.	
Hong Kong	JUICE PACK	302538900 03-MAY-2013	302538900 09-MAY-2014	09: Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players,	Registered Renewal Due: March 4, 2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	
Hong Kong	MOPHIE LOVES YOU	302712906 22-AUG-2013	302712906 22-AUG-2013	09 Carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases all specially adapted for use with mobile electronic devices, in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source to protect and extend the battery life of mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic docking stations; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit	Registered Renewal Due: August 21, 2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards. computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely, film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with mobile electronic devices and systems; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; software for scanning barcodes; software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices; software for use in identity verification and authentication; software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations; software to enable recording, uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information via the Internet, wireless personal area network	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; barcode scanners for use with mobile electronic devices 25 Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts 42 Providing temporary use of on-line non-downloadable software applications for social networking, creating a virtual community, and to enable uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information over the Internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; computer services, namely, interactive hosting services which allow the user to publish and share their own content and images on-line, via wireless personal area network technology, or via wireless telephone networks, or other communications network	
Hong Kong	MORE TIME TO ROCK, TALK, SURF AND SEND!	302830617 10-DEC-2013		09 [PRIORITY GOODS] Carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source to protect and extend the battery life, all specially adapted for use with mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as	Pending

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0353

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				external power sources for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices; mobile telephone, phone batteries and chargers; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; and software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations. [NON-PRIORITY GOODS] scientific and cinematographic apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; data processing equipment, computers; computer software; parts and fittings for electronic devices; cases specially adapted for electronic devices; protective cases specially adapted for electronic devices; batteries; rechargeable batteries; software for mobile electronic devices; software.	
Hong Kong	MSTATION	300633069 04-MAY-2006	300633069 04-MAY-2006	09:Audio speakers; loud speakers; home entertainment systems; audio speakers, loud speakers, and speakers incorporating docking stations or interfaces for use with audio devices, including, portable audio devices, personal audio devices, and home entertainment systems.	Registered Renewal Due: 03-MAY-2016
Hong Kong	NOTICE	302885167 04-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate	Pending

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0354

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Hong Kong	NOTICE BAND	302885176 04-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Hong Kong	NOTICE WATCH	302885185 04-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
Hong Kong	POWERBLU	302703140 13-AUG-2013	302703140 19-MAY-2014	09 Carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telephone, mobile electronic devices, in the nature of, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners;	

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0357

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices, wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for mobile electronic devices	
Hong Kong	POWERSTATION	302712924 22-AUG-2013		09: Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, ebook readers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Pending
Hong Kong	SPACE PACK	302804229 15-NOV-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability	
Hong Kong	SPACESTATION	302804238 15-NOV-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book Marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Published
Hong Kong		302830626 10-DEC-2013		09 [PRIORITY GOODS] Carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source to protect and extend the battery life of mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

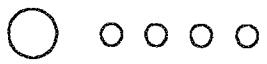
TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0359

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices; mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; and software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations [NON-PRIORITY GOODS] Scientific and cinematographic apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; data processing equipment, computers; computer software; accessories for electronic devices; cases for electronic devices; protective cases; batteries; rechargeable batteries; software for mobile electronic devices; software	
Hong Kong		302907207 26-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

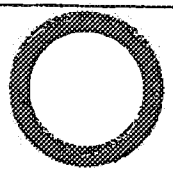
Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	
Hong Kong	CRYSTAL	303056508 04-JUL-2014		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables	Pending
Hong Kong		303126681 05-SEP-2014		09 Computer software; Downloadable software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Downloadable software for management of electronic memory for electronic devices; Downloadable software for battery power management for electronic devices; Downloadable software for transferring data between electronic devices; Downloadable software for memory manipulation; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	
India	MOPHIE	1941089 25-MAR-2010	1941089 05-APR-2011	09 Electronic devices, namely, mobile digital content playback devices, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale devices, personal mobile electronic devices, and mobile computing devices; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; screen shields for mobile electronic devices; battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices. Portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices. Portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely, external	Registered Renewal Due: 25-MAR-2020

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; universal remote controls, namely, remote control devices and software, smart home controller for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window, temperature control, and kitchen control; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protecthre case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and batteiy packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers	
India International Designation	NOTICE	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
India International Designation	NOTICE BAND	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0364

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
India International Designation	NOTICE WATCH	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
India International Designation		1204308 25-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	
India International Designation	SPACE PACK	1204955 26-DEC-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability	Pending
India International Designation	SPACESTATION	1204619 26-DEC-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	
Indonesia	DO MORE	D00.2014.001923 17-JAN-2014		09 Carrying and protective cases, including those adapted for mobile electronic devices; armbands (cases); carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source; carrying and protective cases with an integrated keyboard; rechargeable batteries; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case for use with electronic devices; batteries; battery chargers; battery packs; external power sources; portable power sources; power converters; electronic docking stations; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic cables; USB cables; card readers and card reader terminals; point-of-sale terminals; bar code scanners; software for scanning barcodes; computer software; computer hardware; computer devices, including wearable devices; computer systems; wireless receivers and transmitters; wireless electronic devices including headphones, headsets and ear buds; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; photographic equipment; television tuners; digital media receivers; radio receivers and radio signal tuners; electronic and optical communications instruments and components; audio speakers; haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback; Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid.	
Indonesia	JUICE PACK	D00.2014.001926 17-JAN-2014		09 Carrying and protective cases, including those adapted for mobile electronic devices; carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source; rechargeable batteries; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking; rechargeable batteries	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0368

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				integrated into a protective case or housing; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case for use with electronic devices; battery packs; battery chargers; external power sources; portable power sources; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources with mobile consumer electronic products; electrical cells and batteries; cell phone battery chargers; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; computer devices, including wearable devices; Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid.	
Indonesia	MOPHIE	D00.2014.001924 17-JAN-2014		09 Carrying and protective cases, including those adapted for mobile electronic devices; armbands (cases); carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source; carrying and protective cases with an integrated keyboard; rechargeable batteries; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				for use with electronic devices; batteries; battery chargers; battery packs; external power sources; portable power sources; power converters; electronic docking stations; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic cables; USB cables; card readers and card reader terminals; point-of-sale terminals; bar code scanners; software for scanning barcodes; computer software; computer hardware; computer devices, including wearable devices; computer systems; wireless receivers and transmitters; wireless electronic devices including headphones, headsets and ear buds; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; photographic equipment; television tuners; digital media receivers; radio receivers and radio signal tuners; electronic and optical communications instruments and components; audio speakers; haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback; Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer; Electronic memory; Memory for	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid.	
Indonesia		D00.2014.001925 17-JAN-2014		09 Carrying and protective cases, including those adapted for mobile electronic devices; armbands (cases); carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source; carrying and protective cases with an integrated keyboard; rechargeable batteries; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case for use with electronic devices; batteries; battery chargers; battery packs; external power sources; portable power sources; power converters; electronic docking stations; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic cables; USB cables; card readers and card reader terminals; point-of-sale terminals; bar code scanners; software for scanning barcodes; computer software; computer hardware; computer devices, including wearable devices; computer systems; wireless receivers and transmitters; wireless electronic devices including headphones, headsets and ear buds; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; photographic equipment;	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				television tuners; digital media receivers; radio receivers and radio signal tuners; electronic and optical communications instruments and components; audio speakers; haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback; Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and	

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0372

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid.	
Indonesia	NOTICE	D00.2014.004325 03-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
Indonesia	NOTICE BAND	D00.2014.004326 03-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus,	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0373

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Indonesia	NOTICE WATCH	D00.2014.004327 03-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Indonesia	SPACE PACK	D00.2014.001928 17-JAN-2014		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability	Pending
Indonesia	SPACESTATION	D00.2014.001927 17-JAN-2014		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission,	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				storage and sharing of data and information; internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers.	
Indonesia	◯ ○○○○	D00.2014.008188 26-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players.	Pending
International Register	DO MORE		1113904 10-FEB-2012	9 25 09 Carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; wireless electronic devices, namely wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telephone, mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0377

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices, wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for mobile electronic devices. **25** Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts.	
International Register	JUICE PACK		1157373 11-MAR-2013	**09** Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	Registered
International Register	MOPHIE JUICE PACK		1081550 13-MAY-2011	**09** Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and	Registered

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0378

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	
International Register	MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR		1127196 10-FEB-2012	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	Registered
International Register	MOPHIE JUICE PACK BOOST		1127197 10-FEB-2012	09 Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	Registered
International Register	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PLUS		1127194 10-FEB-2012	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	Registered
International Register	MOPHIE JUICE PACK POWERSTATION		1127195 10-FEB-2012	09 Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	Registered
International Register	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PRO		1127193 10-FEB-2012	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	Registered
International	MOPHIE JUICE PACK		1127198	09 Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0379

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Register	RESERVE		10-FEB-2012	devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	
International Register	MOPHIE MARKETPLACE		1074835 07-APR-2011	09 Card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; Computer software for processing electronic payments via a with mobile digital electronic devices, namely mobile phones, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads. 36 Financial transaction services, namely, providing secure commercial transactions and payment options using a mobile electronic devices at a point of sale, namely mobile phones, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; payment processing services, namely, credit card and debit card transaction processing services.	Registered
International Register	NOTICE	Not Yet Assigned 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors	Pending Examination

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
International Register	NOTICE BAND	Not Yet Assigned 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending Examination
International Register	NOTICE WATCH	Not Yet Assigned 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally	Pending Examination

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0381

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
International Register	POWERBLU		1114314 10-FEB-2012	09 Carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				notepads; wireless electronic devices, namely wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices,. and wireless speakers; rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telephone, mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices, wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; and audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for mobile electronic devices.	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0383

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
International Register	ENTERPRISE		1167291 08-FEB-2013	09 Card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; electronic docking stations, computer software for scanning barcodes, computer software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices,	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				namely, mobile phones, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; computer software for use in identity verification and authentication; and computer software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations	
International Register	MOPHIE LOVES YOU		1194866 22-AUG-2013		Registered
International Register	POWERSTATION		1174533 22-AUG-2013	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, ebook readers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered
International Register	SPACE PACK		1204955 26-DEC-2013	09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memories; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

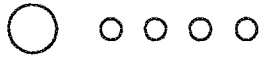
TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0385

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability	
International Register	SPACESTATION		1204619 26-DEC-2013	09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Registered
International Register			1204308 25-FEB-2014	09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	Registered
International	CRYSTAL		Not Yet Assigned	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or	Pending Initial

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

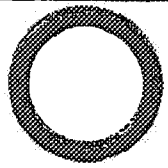
Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Register				housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables	Examination
International Register		Not assigned yet 04-SEP-2014		09 Computer software; Downloadable software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Downloadable software for management of electronic memory for electronic devices; Downloadable software for battery power management for electronic devices; Downloadable software for transferring data between electronic devices; Downloadable software for memory manipulation; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	
Japan		2012-063172 03-AUG-2012	5555889 02-FEB-2013	09 Mobile phones; digital audio and video players; handheld computers; tablet computers; handheld terminal devices; electronic organizers; parts and fittings for camera; cases exclusively used for mobile phones; cases exclusively used for digital audio and video players; cases exclusively used for handheld computers; cases exclusively used for tablet computers; cases exclusively used for handheld terminal devices; cases exclusively used for electronic organizers; carrying and protective cases for cameras; cameras; digital cameras; camera housings and cases; camera straps; carrying and protective cases exclusively used for handheld terminal devices; battery chargers; USB cables; power converters; film for protecting screens of handheld terminal devices; card readers; card reader terminals; barcode scanners; computer software for processing electronic payments via handheld terminal devices and computers; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery exclusively used for handheld terminal devices; connectors for extension of functions of laptop with integrated keyboard and battery; wireless headphones; headphone with a microphone; ear buds; wireless speakers; wireless receivers and transmitters for handheld terminal devices integrated as parts of a battery pack; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for wireless communication devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for wireless communication devices; radio receivers and radio	Registered Renewal Due: 08-FEB-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for wireless communication devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for handheld terminal devices; computer software for handheld terminal devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; audio speakers; loud speakers; carrying and protective cases for audio devices; battery packs; batteries and battery chargers; power-supply apparatus; cell phone battery chargers; mobile telephone batteries; parts and fittings for mobile communication devices; parts and fittings for computers and other electronic machines and apparatus; parts and fittings for cameras; touch screen for computers; touch panel for computers; computer software; computer peripherals; stereo equipments	
Japan	JUICE PACK	2013-017453 12-MAR-2013	5606894 09-AUG-2013	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, such as mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, portable information terminal devices, electronic organizers and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, such as mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, portable information terminal devices, electronic organizers and cameras; Battery chargers; Electrical communication machines and instruments, and parts and fittings thereof; electronic machines and instruments and parts and fittings thereof; Cameras and parts and fittings thereof	Registered Renewal Due: 09-AUG-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Japan International Designation	JUICE PACK		1157373 11-MAR-2013	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered
Japan International Designation	MOPHIE JUICE PACK		1081550 13-MAY-2011	09 Priority and Non-priority Goods: Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered
Japan International Designation	MOPHIE MARKETPLACE		1074835 07-APR-2011	09 Card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; Computer software for processing electronic payments via a with mobile digital electronic devices, namely mobile phones, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads 36 Financial transaction services, namely, providing secure	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				payment services using mobile electronic devices at a point of sale, namely mobile phones, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; payment processing services, namely, credit card and debit card transaction processing services	
Japan International Designation	NOTICE	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate;	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Japan International Designation	NOTICE BAND	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0392

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Japan International Designation	NOTICE WATCH	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
Japan International Designation		1204308 25-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0393

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	
Japan International Designation	SPACE PACK	1204955 26-DEC-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Japan International Designation	SPACESTATION	1204619 26-DEC-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Pending
Japan	MOPHIE	2010-021714 19-MAR-2010	5486978 13-APR-2012	09 Battery packs; batteries with integrated docking for mobile telecommunication apparatuses (including mobile phones and portable media players) and mobile electronic apparatuses (including mobile computing apparatuses); batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile telecommunication apparatuses (including mobile phones and portable media players) and mobile electronic apparatuses (including mobile computing apparatuses); electrical cells and batteries; external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telecommunication apparatuses (including mobile phones and portable media players) and mobile electronic apparatuses (including mobile computing apparatuses); cell phone battery chargers; external power source apparatuses with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telecommunication apparatuses (including mobile phones and portable media players) and mobile electronic apparatuses (including mobile computing apparatuses); mobile telephone batteries; external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; electric wires and	Registered Renewal Due: 13-APR-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				cables	
Japan	MOPHIE	2011-058063 12-AUG-2011	5691782 08-AUG-2014	09 MP3 player; MP4 player; mobile audio playback apparatuses; mobile video playback apparatuses; mobile card readers; (an omission) telecommunication devices and apparatus; electronic machines, apparatus and their parts	Registered Renewal Due: 08-AUG-2024
Japan	OUTRIDE	2012-078809 28-SEP-2012	5616497 20-SEP-2013	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; cases with a stand for mobile phones; cases with a stand for smartphones; cases with a stand for portable audio players; cases with a stand for handheld DVD players; cases with a stand for handheld computers; cases with a stand for tablet computers; cases with a stand for personal digital assistants; cases with a stand for electronic organizers; cases with a stand for cameras; cases with a stand for digital cameras; protective cases for mobile phones; protective cases for smartphones; protective cases for portable audio players; protective cases for handheld DVD players; protective cases for handheld computers; protective cases for tablet computers; protective cases for personal digital assistants; protective cases for electronic organizers; protective cases for cameras; protective cases for digital cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; downloadable videos; computer programs for downloadable videos; computer programs for mobile phones, smartphones, tablet computers and handheld computers; batteries and cells; solar batteries; power distribution or control machines and apparatus; electric wires and cables;	Registered Renewal Due: 20-SEP-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				telecommunication machines and apparatus; computer programs; electronic machines, apparatus and their parts	
Malaysia	**MOPHIE**	2010003671 03-MAR-2010	08-DEC-2011	09 electronic devices, namely, mobile digital content playback devices, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale devices, personal mobile electronic devices, and mobile computing devices; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; screen shields for mobile electronic devices; battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; universal remote controls, namely, remote control devices and software, smart home controller for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window, temperature control, and kitchen control; television tuners integrated into a carrying or	Registered Renewal Due: 25-JAN-2020

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers.	
Malaysia	JUICE PACK	2013-051998 08-MAR-2013		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Pending
Mexico		1428003 31-OCT-2013		09 mobile phone cases; carrying and protective cases, including those adapted for mobile electronic devices; carrying and protective cases adapted for mobile telephones, digital audio and video players, portable computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; armbands (cases); carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source; carrying and protective cases with an integrated keyboard; rechargeable batteries; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case for use with electronic devices; batteries; battery chargers; battery packs; external power sources; portable power sources; power converters; electronic docking stations; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0398

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				electronic devices; electronic cables; USB cables; card readers and card reader terminals; point-of-sale devices; point-of-sale terminals; bar code scanners; software for scanning barcodes; computer software; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers; computer hardware; computer systems; wireless receivers and transmitters; wireless electronic devices including headphones, headsets and ear buds; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; photographic equipment; digital media receivers; radio receivers and radio signal tuners; electronic and optical communications instruments and components; audio speakers; haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback; portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; telecommunication devices and apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile devices including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, and alarm alerts; portable electronic exercise monitors; portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; pedometer; electronic display device; computer devices; wearable computers; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Mexico		1428002 31-OCT-2013		14 Jewelry and accessories; watches; clocks; smart watches; wrist bands; bracelets; watch bands; jewelry cases; horological and chronometric instruments; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from a mobile device or electronic personal organizer; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate and fitness activity; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid	Pending
Mexico	JUICE PACK	1372855 11-MAR-2013		09: Rechargeable batteries integrated to a receptacle or protection box, with an electric connector for being used with electronic mobile devices, namely, mobile telephones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic agendas, electronic notebooks and cameras; rechargeable batteries for being used with electronic mobile devices, namely, mobile telephones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic agendas, electronic notebooks and cameras; batteries chargers	Closed
Mexico	MOPHIE	1072406 05-MAR-2010	1205345 07-MAR-2011	09: Electronic devices, namely, mobiles devices than reproduction of digital containing, readers than cards for mobiles, devices for point of sale mobile, personal electronic devices mobiles, and mobile computing devices; carrier cases and shields for electronic devices mobiles, portable communication devices, cellular telephones, and reproducers multi-media portable, namely, bracelets, clips for belts, covers, casings rigid, casings soft, and sleeves than silicone; peripherals, shields than screen for electronic devices mobiles; battery packs, namely, batteries with base integrating [~docking~] for electronic devices mobiles, portable communication devices, cellular telephones, and reproducers multi-media portable; battery and chargers for batteries for being used in the form of a feeding source external for electronic devices mobiles, portable communication devices,	Registered Renewal Due: 05-MAR-2020

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				cellular telephones, and reproducers multi-media portable; electric batteries and electric cells, namely, fonts than food external with integrated accommodation and connector electric for electronic devices mobiles, portable communication devices, cellular telephones, and reproducers multi-media portable; chargers for batteries than cellular telephone, namely, fonts than food external with integrated accommodation and connector electric for electronic devices mobiles, portable communication devices, cellular telephones and reproducers multi-media portable; batteries than telephone mobiles, namely, package than battery external with base integrating [~docking~] for mobile phones; peripherals; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cars, identification cards by radio frequency, and chip cards, bar-code scanner; universal remote controllers, namely, software and remote control devices, monitor for home intelligent for electricity, sound, light, security, cameras, irrigation systems, doors, windows, checking of temperature, and checking of kitchen; tuner than integrated televisions into case portables or protectors and package than batteries for electronic devices mobiles; receivers of digital media integrated into case portables or protectors and package than batteries for electronic devices mobiles; tuner than signs than radio and receivers of integrated radio into case portables or protectors and package than batteries for electronic devices mobiles; wireless receivers and transmitters for electronic devices mobiles integrated in the form of parts of a package than battery; speakers, speakers, and used speakers within stations of coupling for devices for audio portable; applications software for electronic devices mobiles and computers.	
Mexico	MOPHIE JUICE PACK	1178615 17-MAY-2011	1242345 10-OCT-2011	09: Rechargeable batteries integrated within than a case or case for protection with a connector electric for use with electronic devices mobiles, namely telephone mobiles, digital reproducers than audio. And video, portable computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, pads than	Registered Renewal Due: 17-MAY-2021

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				notes electronic, and chambers; rechargeable batteries for use with electronic devices mobiles, namely telephone mobiles, digital reproducers than audio. And video, portable computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, pads than notes electronic, and chambers; battery chargers.	
Mexico	MSTATION	842080 13-MAR-2007	1009285 30-OCT-2007	09 Audio speakers; loudspeaker systems; systems of stereos that include speakers, used speakers within devices for transportable connectors (~docking~ ~stations~) for devices portable than audio, namely reproducing apparatus of mp3, ~ydispositivos~ d and transportable connectors (~docking~ ~stations~) for use with audio speakers.	Abandoned
Mexico	OUTRIDE	1288853 04-JUL-2012	1332081 28-NOV-2012	9 Electric batteries rechargeable integrated to casings shields or ~housings~ including a connector electric for being used within electronic devices mobiles, namely: mobile phones, digital reproducers than audio. And video, portable computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic tablets and camera and than video; electric batteries rechargeable for being used with electronic devices mobiles, namely: mobile phones, digital reproducers than audio. And video, portable computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic tablets and camera and than video; electric battery chargers. Devices for fixed or cover electronic devices mobiles, namely: mobile phones, digital reproducers than audio. And video, portable computers, computers types pastille, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic tablets and camera and than video; carrying cases and protecting electronic devices mobiles, namely: mobile phones, digital reproducers than audio. And video, portable computers, computers types pastille, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic tablets and camera and then video; photographic equipment, namely: camera that featuring films exposed and camera and then digital video, camera cases photographic and then video, leashes for camera and then	Registered Renewal Due: 04-JUL-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				video.	
Mexico International Designation	JUICE PACK	1157373 11-MAR-2013		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Pending
Mexico International Designation	NOTICE	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0403

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Mexico International Designation	NOTICE BAND	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
Mexico International Designation	NOTICE WATCH	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0404

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Mexico International Designation	◯ ○ ○ ○ ○	1204308 25-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	Pending
Mexico International Designation	SPACE PACK	1204955 26-DEC-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability	
Mexico International Designation	SPACESTATION	1204619 26-DEC-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Pending
Mexico International	CRYSTAL	Not yet assigned 02-JUL-2014		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0406

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Designation				electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables	
New Zealand		963096 02-AUG-2012	963096 05-FEB-2013	09 Apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; data processing equipment, computers; computer hardware and software; telecommunication and communication apparatus and instruments; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, including mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, including mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, including film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; audio speakers; loud speakers; loud speakers and stereo systems comprised of speakers, speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices, including, MP3 players, and docking stations for use with audio speakers; electronic and optical communications instruments and components, including, audio speakers, carrying and protective cases for audio devices, battery packs, including, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and	Registered Renewal Due: 26-JUN-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				battery chargers for use as external power sources with mobile consumer electronic products; electrical cells and batteries, including, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector; cell phone battery chargers, including, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile phones; and mobile telephone batteries, including, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; carrying and protective cases, including, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; peripherals and accessories, including, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, including, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, including, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers, including, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				battery for mobile electronic devices, including, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, including, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; wireless electronic devices, including, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, including, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations.	
New Zealand	JUICE PACK	977054 11-MAR-2013	1157373 11-MAR-2013	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices,	Registered Renewal Due: 11-MAR-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	
New Zealand	MOPHIE	979772 26-JUN-2013	979772 07-JAN-2014	09 Carrying and protective cases, including those adapted for mobile electronic devices; armbands (cases); carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source; carrying and protective cases with an integrated keyboard; rechargeable batteries; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; batteries; battery chargers; battery packs; external power sources; portable power sources; power converters; electronic docking stations; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic cables; card readers and card reader terminals; point-of-sale terminals; bar code scanners; software for scanning barcodes; computer software; computer hardware; computer devices, including wearable devices; computer systems; wireless receivers and transmitters; wireless electronic devices including headphones, headsets and ear buds; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; photographic equipment; television tuners; digital media receivers; radio receivers and radio signal tuners; electronic and optical communications instruments and components; audio speakers; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid. 14 Jewellery; horological and chronometric instruments; watches; watch bands; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid. 36 Financial services, including financial transaction services; payment processing services; information, consultancy and advisory services, all relating to the aforesaid services; provision of all aforementioned services electronically, including via the Internet or other communications network. 42 Web site development, design, creation and hosting services; hosting of digital content; providing on-line network	Registered Renewal Due: 26-JUN-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				services that enable users to share digital content; website portal services; computer software design, installation, updating and maintenance for others; computer search engine and website development; computer software development, design, creation and hosting services; provision of non-downloadable computer software; design, rental and leasing of databases; information, consultancy and advisory services, all relating to the aforesaid services; provision of all aforementioned services electronically, including via the Internet or other communications network.	
New Zealand	MSTATION	744759 20-MAR-2006	744759 15-MAR-2007	09 audio speakers; loud speakers; home entertainment systems; audio speakers, loud speakers, and speakers incorporating docking stations or interfaces for use with audio devices, including, portable audio devices, personal audio devices, and home entertainment systems	Registered Renewal Due: 20-MAR-2016
New Zealand	OUTRIDE	966240 28-SEP-2012	966240 03-APR-2013	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; computers; computer	Registered Renewal Due: 29-MAR-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				software; computer game software and programs; downloadable electronic publications; computer game software and computer application software for mobile phones, cellular phones, and handheld electronic devices; hardware and software used in relation to online games and computer applications; computer application software for use on mobile phones, cellular phones, and handheld electronic devices; computer games, video games, interactive multimedia games, virtual reality games, and multiplayer games; video game software, interactive multimedia computer game software, and virtual reality computer game software; downloadable computer game software, video game software, interactive multimedia computer game software, and virtual reality computer game software; computer software that allows users to play computer games, video games, interactive multimedia games, virtual reality games, and multiplayer games via a global computer network and other computer and communications networks, and via computers, wireless computers, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, gaming machines, console games, set-top box games, mobile telephones, and electronic devices; manuals distributed with the foregoing; computer hardware; parts and fittings in this class for all the aforesaid goods. 38 Broadcasting services; webcasting services; video portal services; broadcasting services, namely, uploading, posting, showing, displaying, tagging, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information over the Internet or other communications network; electronic communication services; transmission of messages, data and content via the Internet and other computer and communications networks; providing online forums, chat rooms, journals, blogs, and list servers for the transmission of messages, comments and multimedia content among users; transmission of electronic media, multimedia content, videos, movies, pictures, images,	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				text, photos, games, user-generated content, audio content, and information via the Internet and other computer and communications networks; providing online community forums for users to post, search, watch, share, critique, rate, and comment on, videos and other multimedia content; uploading, downloading, capturing, posting, showing, editing, playing, streaming, viewing, previewing, displaying, tagging, blogging, sharing, manipulating, distributing, publishing, reproducing, or otherwise providing electronic media, multimedia content, videos, movies, pictures, images, text, photos, games, user-generated content, audio content, and information via the Internet or other computer and communications networks. 41 Entertainment services; educational services; entertainment and educational services featuring electronic media, multimedia content, videos, movies, pictures, images, text, photos, games, user-generated content, audio content, and related information via computer and communications networks; digital video, audio and multimedia entertainment publishing services.	
New Zealand International Designation	NOTICE	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
New Zealand International Designation	NOTICE BAND	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
New Zealand International	NOTICE WATCH	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0414

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Designation				device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer **10** Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **14** Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
New Zealand International Designation	◯ ○ ○ ○ ○	1204308 25-FEB-2014		**09** Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	
New Zealand International Designation	SPACE PACK	1204955 26-DEC-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability	Pending
New Zealand International Designation	SPACESTATION	1204619 26-DEC-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	
New Zealand International Designation	CRYSTAL	Not yet assigned 02-JUL-2014		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables	Pending
Peru	JUICE PACK	526142-2013 11-MAR-2013		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated within than a case protector or frame with a connector electric for using with electronic devices mobiles, namely telephone mobiles, digital reproducers than audio. And video, computers than pocket, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic diaries and cameras; rechargeable batteries for using with electronic devices mobiles, namely telephone mobiles, digital reproducers than audio. And video, computers than pocket, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic diaries and cameras; battery chargers	Pending
Peru	NOTICE	563015 03-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer **10** Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **14** Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Peru	NOTICE BAND	563015 03-FEB-2014		**09** Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0418

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Peru	NOTICE WATCH	563016 03-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Published
Peru	SPACE PACK	555638 22-NOV-2013	209627 14-APR-2014	09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices;	Registered Renewal Due: April 14, 2024

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

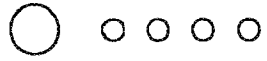
TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0419

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability.	
Peru	SPACESTATION	555639 22-NOV-2013	209628 14-APR-2014	09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Registered Renewal Due: April 14, 2024
Peru		565727 26-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	
Philippines	**MOPHIE**	42010002394 03-MAR-2010	42010002394 26-AUG-2010	09 Electronic devices, namely, mobile digital content playback devices, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale devices, personal mobile electronic devices, and mobile computing devices; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; peripherals and accessories for sue with mobile electronic devices; screen shields for mobile electronic devices; battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and	Registered Renewal Due: 26-AUG-2020

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				portable media players; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; universal remote controls, namely, remote control devices and software, smart home controller for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window, temperature control, and kitchen control; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protecting case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers	
Philippines International Designation	JUICE PACK	1157373 11-MAR-2013		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Pending
Russia	JUICE PACK	2013707521 11-MAR-2013		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	
Russia	MOPHIE	2010706287 25-JAN-2010	439524 20-JUN-2011	09 - electronic devices, namely, devices reproduction content digital mobile, devices reading with maps mobile, devices cash terminals mobile, devices electronic personal mobile, mobile computing devices; portable cases and protective for mobile electronic devices, portable devices connection, mobile phones and portable media, namely, cases for carrying on hand, with clamps for carrying on belt, in kind bag (attachment to belt trousers), solid cases, soft cases, silicone cases; peripheral devices and accessories for uses with mobile electronic devices; protective shields for mobile electronic devices; blocks batteries, batteries, namely, batteries with built ~стыковочными~ units for mobile electronic devices, portable devices connection, mobile phones and portable media; batteries and devices chargers for batteries for use in quality external sources nutrition for mobile electronic devices, portable devices connection, mobile phones and portable media; galvanic elements, electric batteries, batteries battery, batteries, namely, external sources nutrition with built buildings, rosettes, nests and electric connector for mobile electronic devices, portable devices connection, mobile phones and portable media; devices chargers for cellular phones, namely, external sources nutrition with built buildings, rosettes, nests and electric connector for mobile electronic devices, portable devices connection, mobile phones and portable media; batteries for mobile phones, namely, external blocks batteries, batteries with built ~стыковочными~ units for mobile phones; peripheral devices and accessories for uses with mobile electronic devices, portable devices connection, mobile phones and portable media; devices reading maps for credit maps, debit maps, smart card, radio-frequency identity maps and microprocessor maps; scanners dash codes; devices remote managements universal, namely, devices and provision	Registered Renewal Due: 03-MAR-2020

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				software remote managements, regulators, devices managements for residential premises for electricity, sound, lighting, provision security, cameras, movie cameras, television cameras, irrigation systems, doors, windows, temperature control, control behind kitchen; television prefixes, selectors television channels, embedded in portable or protective cases and blocks batteries, batteries for mobile electronic devices; devices receptor digital, embedded in portable or protective cases and blocks batteries, batteries for mobile electronic devices; radios and radio tuning devices, embedded in portable or protective cases and blocks batteries, batteries for mobile electronic devices; receptor devices and transferring wireless for mobile electronic devices, embedded in kind parts block batteries, in kind parts batteries; loudspeakers, loudspeakers and loudspeakers, used in dock for portable Audio; software application for mobile electronic devices and computers.	
Russia International Designation	NOTICE	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer	Pending

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0424

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Russia International Designation	NOTICE BAND	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
Russia International Designation	NOTICE WATCH	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Russia International Designation	◯ ○○○○	1204308 25-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	
Russia International Designation	SPACE PACK	1204955 26-DEC-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability	Pending
Russia International Designation	SPACESTATION	1204619 26-DEC-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and	Pending

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0427

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	
Russia International Designation	CRYSTAL	Not yet assigned 02-JUL-2014		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables	Pending
Saudi Arabia		143311322 29-AUG-2012	1457/61 23-JUN-2013	09	Registered Renewal Due: May 11, 2022
Saudi Arabia	JUICE PACK	193431 11-MAR-2013		09	Pending
Singapore	JUICE PACK	T1303677A 06-MAR-2013		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	Published
Singapore	MOPHIE	T1002255I 24-FEB-2010		09 Electronic devices, namely, mobile digital content playback devices, mobile card readers, mobile point-of -sale devices,	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0428

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				personal mobile electronic devices, and mobile computing devices; carrying and protective cases adapted for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices for receiving of data; screen shields for mobile electronic devices; battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices for receiving of data, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; universal remote controls, namely, remote control devices and software, domestic control apparatus (electric or electronic) for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window and temperature control; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile	Renewal Due: 24-FEB-2020

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0429

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers.	
Singapore	MSTATION	T0609060Z 11-MAY-2006		09 Audio speakers; loud speakers; home entertainment systems; audio speakers, loud speakers, and speakers incorporating docking stations or interfaces for use with audio devices, including, portable audio devices, personal audio devices, and home entertainment systems; all included in class 9.	Registered Renewal Due: 11-MAY-2016
Singapore	OUTRIDE	T1214412J 28-SEP-2012	T1214412J 28-SEP-2012	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; Mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases adapted or shaped to contain cameras, and camera straps.	Registered Renewal Due: 28-SEP-2022
Singapore	NOTICE	Not assigned yet		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0430

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
International Designation		31-JAN-2014		exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer **10** Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **14** Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Singapore International Designation	NOTICE BAND	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		**09** Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Singapore International Designation	NOTICE WATCH	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Singapore International Designation	◯ ○○○○	1204308 25-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	Pending
Singapore International Designation	SPACE PACK	1204955 26-DEC-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection,	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability	
Singapore International Designation	SPACESTATION	1204619 26-DEC-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Pending
Singapore International Designation	CRYSTAL	Not yet assigned 02-JUL-2014		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables	Pending
Singapore International	MOPHIE JUICE PACK		1081550 13-MAY-2011	09 Priority and Non-priority Goods: Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0434

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Designation				connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	
Singapore International Designation	MOPHIE MARKETPLACE		1074835 07-APR-2011	09 Card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; Computer software for processing electronic payments via a with mobile digital electronic devices, namely mobile phones, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads 36 Financial transaction services, namely, providing secure commercial transactions and payment options using a mobile electronic devices at a point of sale, namely mobile phones, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; payment processing services, namely, credit card and debit card transaction processing services	Registered
South Africa		2012/26288 27-SEP-2012		09 Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; carrying and protective cases namely, mounting devices, armbands, belt	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras, handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; battery chargers; rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; mobile telephone batteries and chargers; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras, handheld computers, tablet computers, and electronic notepads; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; wireless electronic devices, namely wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; computer software for use in identity verification and/or authentication; software for mobile electronic devices and	

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0436

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; electronic docking stations; photographic equipment, namely cameras, camera lenses, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; fire-extinguishing apparatus	
South Africa	JUICE PACK	2012/30791 13-NOV-2012		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Published
South Africa	MOPHIE	2012/26286 27-SEP-2012		09 Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; carrying and protective cases namely, mounting devices, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras, handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; battery chargers; rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices;	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0437

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; mobile telephone batteries and chargers; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras, handheld computers, tablet computers, and electronic notepads; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; wireless electronic devices, namely wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; computer software for use in identity verification and/or authentication; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; electronic docking stations; photographic equipment,	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				namely cameras, camera lenses, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; fire-extinguishing apparatus	
South Africa	OUTRIDE	2012/26287 27-SEP-2012		09 Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; carrying and protective cases namely, mounting devices, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras, handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; battery chargers; rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; mobile telephone batteries and chargers; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras, handheld computers, tablet computers, and electronic notepads; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; wireless electronic devices, namely wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology; card readers to scan information contained	Pending

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0439

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; computer software for use in identity verification and/or authentication; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; electronic docking stations; photographic equipment, namely cameras, camera lenses, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; fire-extinguishing apparatus	
South Korea	mStation MSTATION	40-2007-0014376 16-MAR-2007		09	Abandoned
South Korea	JUICE PACK	40-2013-0014616 08-MAR-2013	40-1017211 10-JAN-2024	09 Translation of list of good not yet available	Registered Renewal Due: 10-JAN-2024

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
South Korea	MOPHIE	40-2010-0011084 03-MAR-2010	40-089883-50000 10-JAN-2012	09 Carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards, barcode scanners; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers; batteries for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; remote control devices for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window,	Registered Renewal Due: 10-JAN-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				temperature control, and kitchen control; computer software for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window, temperature control, and kitchen control; smart home controller for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window, temperature control, and kitchen control; mobile digital content playback devices; mobile card readers; mobile point-of-sale devices; personal mobile electronic devices; mobile computing devices; accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; accessories for use with portable communication devices; accessories for use with mobile phones; accessories for use with portable media player; peripherals for use with mobile electronic devices; screen shields for mobile electronic devices	
South Korea	OUTRIDE	45-2013-0005625 28-SEP-2012	45-0048700 25-MAR-2014	09 Online video-sharing service; iPhone app; battery chargers; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras	Registered Renewal Due: 25-MAR-2024

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
South Korea International Designation	NOTICE	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
South Korea International Designation	NOTICE BAND	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
South Korea International Designation	NOTICE WATCH	Not assigned yet 31-JAN-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0444

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
South Korea International Designation		1204308 25-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	Pending
South Korea International Designation	SPACE PACK	1204955 26-DEC-2013		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability	
South Korea International Designation	SPACESTATION	1204619 26-DEC-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Pending
South Korea International Designation	CRYSTAL	Not yet assigned 02-JUL-2014		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables	Pending
Switzerland	MOPHIE	59148/2014		09 Carrying and protective cases, including those adapted for	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0446

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
		07-AUG-2014		mobile electronic devices; armbands (cases); carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source; carrying and protective cases with an integrated keyboard; rechargeable batteries; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case for use with electronic devices; batteries; battery chargers; battery packs; external power sources; portable power sources; power converters; electronic docking stations; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic cables; USB cables; computer software; card readers and card reader terminals; point-of-sale terminals; bar code scanners; software for scanning barcodes; computer hardware; computer devices, including wearable devices; computer systems; wireless receivers and transmitters; wireless electronic devices including headphones, headsets and ear buds; peripherals and accessories for use with mobile electronic devices; photographic equipment; television tuners; digital media receivers; radio receivers and radio signal tuners; electronic and optical communications instruments and components; audio speakers; haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback; Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis,	

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0447

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid	
Switzerland International Designation	JUICE PACK	1157373 11-MAR-2013		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Taiwan	MOPHIE	099008956 01-MAR-2010	01469517 16-AUG-2011	09 Electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic cameras, handheld computers, electronic notepads, tablet computers, cameras, and portable point of sale devices; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; battery chargers, USB cables and power adaptors for use with mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; universal remote controls, namely, remote control devices and software, smart home controller for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window, temperature control, and kitchen control; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices;	Registered Renewal Due: 15-AUG-2021

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers **17** Screen plastic protective film for mobile electronic devices	
Taiwan	MSTATION	095023945 10-MAY-2006	01287160 16-NOV-2007	**09** Audio speakers; loud speakers; home entertainment systems; audio speakers, loud speakers, and speakers incorporating docking stations or interfaces for use with audio devices, including, portable audio devices, personal audio devices, and home entertainment systems	Registered Renewal Due: 15-NOV-2014
Taiwan	JUICE PACK	102012894 12-MAR-2013	1611462 01-DEC-2013	**09** Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 30-NOV-2023
Taiwan	NOTICE	103006252 05-FEB-2014		**09** Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Taiwan	NOTICE BAND	103006253 05-FEB-2014		09 Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors 14 Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
Taiwan	NOTICE WATCH	103006255 05-FEB-2014		**09** Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer **10** Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **14** Watches; Sports Watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Pending
Taiwan	SPACE PACK	102073599 30-DEC-2013		**09** Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices;	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

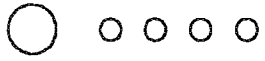
TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0452

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability.	
Taiwan	SPACESTATION	102073600 30-DEC-2013		09 Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers.	Pending
Taiwan		103010352 26-FEB-2014		09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	
Taiwan	CRYSTAL	103038302 04-JUL-2014		09 (Priority goods) Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; cell phone cases; protective covers for cell phones; battery chargers; USB cables (Non-Priority Goods) Computer hardware; Software; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers; Electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic cameras, handheld computers, electronic notepads, tablet computers, cameras, and portable point of sale devices; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; universal remote controls, namely, remote control devices and software, smart home controller for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras, irrigation system, doors, window, temperature control, and kitchen control; television tuners, radio receivers, and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case;	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				battery packs for mobile electronic devices digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic; audio speakers; loud speakers; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer.	
Thailand	JUICE PACK	842379 05-APR-2012		09 Batteries for mobile phones; batteries for tablet computers; battery chargers; cases for mobile phones; cases for tablet computers; docking stations for electronic devices	Pending
Thailand	MOPHIE JUICE PACK	842378		09 Batteries for mobile phones; batteries for tablet computers;	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

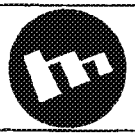
TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0455

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
		05-APR-2012		battery chargers; cases for mobile phones; cases for tablet computers; docking stations for electronic devices	
Thailand		842375 05-APR-2012		09 Batteries for mobile phones; batteries for tablet computers; battery chargers; cases for mobile phones; cases for tablet computers; docking stations for electronic devices; card readers; mobile devices for processing of electronic business transactions	Pending
Thailand	MSTATION	659216 24-APR-2007	307273 24-APR-2007	09 audio speakers; loud speakers; stereo systems; home entertainment systems; audio speakers, loud speakers, and stereo systems incorporating docking stations or interfaces for use with audio devices, including, portable audio devices, personal audio devices, and home entertainment systems	Registered Renewal Due: 23-APR-2017
Thailand	MOPHIE	842377 05-APR-2012		09 Batteries for mobile phones; batteries for tablet computers; battery chargers; cases for mobile phones; cases for tablet computers; docking stations for electronic devices; card readers; mobile devices for processing of electronic business transactions	Pending
Thailand	mophie.	842376 05-APR-2012		09 Batteries for mobile phones; batteries for tablet computers, battery chargers; cases for mobile phones; cases for tablet computers; docking stations for electronic devices; card readers; mobile devices for processing of electronic business transactions	Pending
Turkey	MOPHIE	2012/108367 25-DEC-2012		09 Mobile phones, digital Audio and video players, hand-held computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic note pads and mounting devices for mobile electronic devices including cameras, cell phones, digital Audio and video players, hand-held computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic note pads and carrier, and protective cases for mobile electronic devices including cameras, film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and covers, and photographic equipment including camera straps	Abandoned

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
Turkey	MOPHIE	2014/51107		09 Carriers and cases for the mobile electronic devices consisting of mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic diaries, electronic notebooks and cameras	Pending
Turkey	MOPHIE	2013/100365 09-DEC-2013		09 Electronic docking stations; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; (Based on Intent to Use) Downloadable computer software to enable recording, uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information via the Internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; Card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; computer software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; computer software for use in identity verification and/or authentication; computer software for scanning barcodes; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0457

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				integrated as part of a battery pack; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; Cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads	
Turkey International Designation	JUICE PACK		1157373 11-MAR-2013	09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered
United Arab Emirates	JUICE PACK	188138 10-MAR-2013		09 Batteries; rechargeable batteries; batteries integrated into a protective case; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case; battery packs; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads,	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers.	
United Arab Emirates	OUTRIDE	179960 30-SEP-2012		09 Apparatus for recording, transmitting, receiving, processing or reproducing sound, images and/or data; apparatus and instruments for displaying, storing, accessing and searching electronic information; computer hardware and software; computer application software; computer peripherals; computer components; mobile telephone accessories; electronic publications (downloadable); batteries; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid goods.	Abandoned

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
United Arab Emirates		179718 24-SEP-2012	65527 24-MAY-2014	09 Accounting machines, adding machines, electronic agendas, air analysis apparatus, alarm bells electric, alarms, amplifiers, amusement apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor, anode batteries, anodes, answering machines, anticathode, anti-interference devices (electricity), lenses for astrophotography, bar code readers, barometers, batteries electric, batteries for vehicles electric, batteries for lighting, battery boxes, battery chargers, signal bells, bells (warning devices), binoculars, blinkers (signaling lights), cabinets for loudspeakers, coaxial cables, cables electric, fiber optic cables, junction sleeves for electric cables, calculating disks, calculating machines, camcorders, cinematographic cameras, capacitors, encoded magnetic cards, cases especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments, cash registers, cassette players, cathodes, cathodic anti-corrosion apparatus, cell phone straps, cell switches (electricity), centering apparatus for photographic transparencies, central processing units (processors), chargers for electric batteries, chips (integrated circuits), chronographs (time recording apparatus), apparatus for editing cinematographic film, cinematographic film exposed, circuit breakers, time clocks (time recording devices), coils electric, electromagnetic coils, holders for electric coils, compact disc players, compact discs (audio-video), compact discs (read-only memory), directional compasses, compasses (measuring instruments), computer game programs, computer keyboards, computer memory devices, computer operating programs recorded, computer peripheral devices, computer programs recorded, computer programs (downloadable software), computer software recorded, computers, condensers (capacitors), conductors electric, electricity conduits, connections electric, connections for electric lines, connectors (electricity), contacts electric, converters electric, copper wire insulated, mechanisms for counter operated apparatus, counters, acoustic couplers,	Registered Renewal Due: 24-SEP-2024

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				couplers (data processing equipment), couplings electric, covers for electric outlets, magnetic date media, optical data media, data processing apparatus, detectors, metal detectors for industrial or military purposes, smoke detectors, diagnostic apparatus not for medical purposes, optical discs, disk drives for computers, disks magnetic, distance measuring apparatus, distance recording apparatus, distillation apparatus for scientific purposes, distribution boards (electricity), distribution boxes (electricity), distribution consoles (electricity), divers' masks, downloadable image files, downloadable music files, downloadable ring tones for mobile phones, ducts (electricity), DVD players, editing appliances for cinematographic films, electric installations for the remote control of industrial operations, electric loss indicators, electronic notice boards, electronic pens (visual display units), electronic pocket translators, electronic publications downloadable, electronic tags for goods, encoded identification bracelets magnetic, encoded magnetic cards, magnetic encoders, enlarging apparatus (photography), instruments containing eyepieces, film cutting apparatus, films exposed, flash bulbs (photography), flashing lights (luminous signals), flashlights (photography), floppy disks, fluorescent screens, fog signals non explosive, frames for photographic transparencies, fuse wires, fuses, galena crystals (detectors), galvanic batteries, galvanic cells, galvanometers, apparatus for games adapted for us with an external display screen or monitor, grids for batteries, hands free kits for phones, protective helmets, protective helmets for sports, riding helmets, identifications sheaths for electric wires, identification threads for electric wires, identity cards magnetic, igniting apparatus electric for igniting at a distance, quantity indicators, speed indicators, water level indicators, inductors (electricity), integrated circuits, intercommunication apparatus, interfaces for computers, inverters (electricity), invoicing machines, clothing especially made for laboratories, darkroom	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				lamps (photography), laptop computers, lens hoods, optical lenses, letter scales, leveling instruments, leveling staffs (surveying instruments), levels (instruments for determining the horizontal), life belts, life buoys, life jackets, life nets, light conduction filaments (optical fibers), light dimmers (regulators) electric, traffic light apparatus (signaling devices), light emitting diodes (LED), light emitting electronic pointers, lighting ballasts, lighting arresters, lighting conductors (rods), limiters (electricity), locks electric, logs (measuring instruments), magnetic tape units for computers, magnetic tapes, magnetic wires, magnets, decorative magnets, magnifying glasses (optics), marking gauges (joinery), protective masks, mathematical instruments, measures, measuring apparatus, measuring devices electric, measuring glassware, measuring instruments, mechanical signs, megaphones, meters, microphones, microprocessors, microscopes, microtomes, milage recorders for vehicles, mirrors for inspecting work, mirrors (optics), modems, money counting and sorting machines, monitoring apparatus electric, monitors (computer hardware), monitors (computer programs), mouse (data processing equipment), mouse pads, nautical apparatus and instruments, naval signaling apparatus, navigation apparatus for vehicles (on-board computers), navigational instruments, needles for record players, neon signs, notebooks computers, observation instruments, optical apparatus and instruments, optical character readers, optical condensers, optical lamps, optical lanterns, pedometers, periscopes, personal stereos, plates for batteries, plugs sockets and other contacts (electric connections), pocket calculators, polarimeters, portable media players, portable telephones, precision balances, precision measuring apparatus, pressure gauges, pressure measuring apparatus, printed circuit boars, printed circuits, printers for use with computers, prisms (optics), protection devices for personal use against accidents, protective suits for aviators, voltage surge protectors, protractors	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				(measuring instruments), photographic racks, radar apparatus, radio pagers, radiological apparatus for industrial purposes, radiology screens for industrial purposes, radios, readers (data processing equipment), audio and video receivers, telephone receivers, apparatus for changing record player needles, record players, apparatus for recording distance, regulating apparatus electric, relays electric, remote control apparatus, electronic dynamic apparatus for the remote control of signals, semi-conductors, signals luminous or mechanical, transmitters of electronic signals, signs luminous, simulators for the steering and control of vehicles, solar batteries, sound alarms, sound locating instruments, sound recording apparatus, sound recording carriers, sound recording discs, sound reproduction apparatus, sound transmitting apparatus, sounding apparatus and machines, speed checking apparatus for vehicles, speed measuring apparatus (photography), tape recorders, telephone apparatus, telephone transmitters, terminals (electricity), transmitters (telecommunication), transmitting sets (telecommunication), transponders, tripods for cameras, USB flash drives, video cassettes, video game cartridges, video recorders, video screens, video telephones, videotapes, viewfinders photographic, wire connectors (electricity), masts for wireless aerials, wires electric, wires of metal alloys (fuse wire), telephone wires, word processor, wrist rests for use with computers.	
United Arab Emirates	MOPHIE	181080 24-OCT-2012		09 Apparatus for recording, transmitting, receiving, processing or reproducing sound, images and/or data; apparatus and instruments for displaying, storing, accessing and searching electronic information; computer hardware and software; computer application software; computer peripherals; computer components; mobile telephone accessories; electronic publications (downloadable); batteries; rechargeable batteries; downloadable computer software; downloadable computer software to enable recording, uploading, downloading,	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information via the Internet. wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; card reader terminals; card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; computer software; computer software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers.jmd electronic notepads; computer software for use in identity verification and/or authentication; computer software for scanning barcodes; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely. wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; cases for mobile electronic devices; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				devices, including mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking stations for mobile electronic devices; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, including mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; computer devices and systems being haptic interfaces and devices; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; photographic equipment, film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; parts and fittings for all of the aforesaid goods.	
USPTO	RIDE RECORD SHARE	85/705775 16-AUG-2012		09 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and	Allowed

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera lenses, camera housings and cases, and camera straps **INT. CL. 25** Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts	
USPTO	MORE TIME TO ROCK, TALK, SURF AND SEND!	85/959476 13-JUN-2013	4587089 19-AUG-2014	**INT. CL. 9** carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source to protect and extend the battery life of mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smartphones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobileelectronic devices; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries integrated into aprotective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices; mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers; battery chargers; usb cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; andsoftware for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations	Registered Renewal Due: 19-AUG-2024
USPTO	 *Design Only*	85/959565 13-JUN-2013	4587090 19-AUG-2014	**INT. CL. 9** carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source to protect and extend the battery life of mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smartphones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobileelectronic devices; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking for	Registered Renewal Due: 19-AUG-2024

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries integrated into aprotective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices; mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers; battery chargers; usb cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; andsoftware for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations	
USPTO	MOPHIE POWERSTATION	85/857417 22-FEB-2013		Int. Cl. 9 rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, ebookreaders, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Allowed
USPTO	POWERSTATION	85/857426 22-FEB-2013		INT. CL. 9 rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, ebookreaders, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Published
USPTO	MOPHIE POWERSTATION RESERVE	85/857614 22-FEB-2013		INT. CL. 9 rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, ebookreaders, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Allowed
USPTO	MOPHIE LOVES YOU	85/857890 22-FEB-2013		9 25 42 INT. CL. 9 carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases all specially adapted for use with mobile electronic devices, in the nature of mobile cardreaders, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0467

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronicnotepads, ebook readers, and cameras; carrying and protective cases with an integrated power source to protect and extend the battery life of mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals,barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras;rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices;rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, barcode scanners, mobile phones,smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras; mobile telephone phone batteries andchargers; battery chargers; usb cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; electronic docking stations; card readers to scan information contained in smartcards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices to scan informationcontained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards. Computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices forproviding haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				devices; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals,barcode scanners, mobile phones, smart phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, handheld computers, tablet computers, electronic notepads, ebook readers, and cameras;photographic equipment, namely, film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with mobile electronic devices and systems; and softwarefor mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power managementand remote control operations; software for scanning barcodes; software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronicpayments, invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices; software for use in identity verification and authentication; software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote controloperations; software to enable recording, uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information via the internet,wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for usewith mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				wirelessspeakers; barcode scanners for use with mobile electronic devices **INT. CL. 25** clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts **INT. CL. 42** providing temporary use of on-line non-downloadable software applications for social networking, creating a virtual community, and to enable uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging,linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information over the internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; computer services, namely,interactive hosting services which allow the user to publish and share their own content and images on-line, via wireless personal area network technology, or via wireless telephone networks, or other communications network	
USPTO	OUTRIDE	85/820148 10-JAN-2013	4384029 13-AUG-2013	**INT. CL. 9** downloadable computer software to enable recording, uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information via theinternet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network **INT. CL. 42** providing temporary use of on-line non-downloadable software applications for social networking, creating a virtual community, and to enable uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging,linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information over the internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; computer services, namely,interactive hosting services which allow the user to publish and share their own content and images on-line, via wireless personal area network technology, or via wireless	Registered Renewal Due: 13-AUG-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				telephone networks, or other communications network	
USPTO	OUTRIDE	85/820162 10-JAN-2013	4384030 13-AUG-2013	INT. CL. 9 downloadable computer software to enable recording, uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information via theinternet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network INT. CL. 42 providing temporary use of on-line non-downloadable software applications for social networking, creating a virtual community, and to enable uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging,linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information over the internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; computer services, namely,interactive hosting services which allow the user to publish and share their own content and images on-line, via wireless personal area network technology, or via wireless telephone networks, or other communications network	Registered Renewal Due: 13-AUG-2023
USPTO	MOPHIE	85/739484 26-SEP-2012		INT. CL. 9 (based on use in commerce) electronic docking stations; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronicdevices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; (based on intent to use) downloadable computer software to enable recording, uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing,posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information via the internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or othercommunications network; card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, andelectronic notepads, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; computer software for inventorymanagement, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices, namely, mobilephones, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; computer software for use in identity verification and/or authentication; computer software for scanning barcodes;software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack;wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personalarea network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and batteryfor mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers andelectronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobilecomputing devices in the nature of	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads **INT. CL. 42** providing temporary use of on-line non-downloadable software applications for social networking, creating a virtual community, and to enable uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging,linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information over the internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; computer services, namely,interactive hosting services which allow the user to publish and share their own content and images on-line, via wireless personal area network technology, or via wireless telephone networks, or other communications network	
USPTO	JUICE PACK PLUS	85/726655 12-SEP-2012	4331770 07-MAY-2013	**INT. CL. 9** rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 07-MAY-2023
USPTO	JUICE PACK PRO	85/726661 12-SEP-2012	4331771 07-MAY-2013	**INT. CL. 9** rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digitalassistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 07-MAY-2023
USPTO	JUICE PACK AIR	85/726652 12-SEP-2012	4286346 05-FEB-2013	**INT. CL. 9** rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digitalassistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 05-FEB-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
USPTO	JUICE PACK POWERSTATION	85/726663 12-SEP-2012	4331772 07-MAY-2013	INT. CL. 9 rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 07-MAY-2023
USPTO	JUICE PACK HELIUM	85/726664 12-SEP-2012	4389544 20-AUG-2013	INT. CL. 9 rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants,electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 20-AUG-2023
USPTO	JUICE PACK	85/726645 12-SEP-2012	4286345 05-FEB-2013	INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely film cameras and digital cameras, camera lenses, camera housings and	Registered Renewal Due: 05-FEB-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				cases, and camera straps	
USPTO	ENTERPRISE	85/700192 10-AUG-2012		INT. CL. 9 Card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; electronic docking stations, computer software for scanning barcodes. computer software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments,	Allowed

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; computer software for use in identity verification and authentication; and computer software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations	
USPTO	THE PATH AHEAD IS ROUGH. CHARGE THROUGH IT.	85/700796 10-AUG-2012	4390847 27-AUG-2013	**INT. CL. 9** Carrying and protective cases namely, mounting devices, specialty armbands, belt clips, specialty holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras, handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras, handheld computers, tablet computers, and electronic notepads; battery chargers; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices; and mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management	Registered Renewal Due: 27-AUG-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

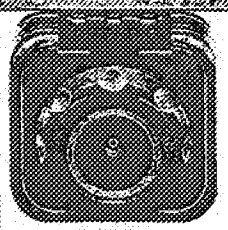
Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date:	Registration No./Registration Date:	Classes/Goods & Services	Status:
USPTO		85/686183 03-AUG-2012	4495590 11-MAR-2014	INT. CL. 9 Downloadable computer software to enable recording, uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information via the Internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network INT. CL. 42 Providing temporary use of on-line non-downloadable software applications for social networking, creating a virtual community, and to enable uploading, downloading, organizing, accessing, posting, editing, displaying, streaming, tagging, linking, blogging, sharing or otherwise providing electronic media or information over the Internet, wireless personal area network technology, wireless telephone networks, or other communications network; computer services, namely, interactive hosting services which allow the user to publish and share their own content and images on-line, via wireless personal area network technology, or via wireless telephone networks, or other communications network	Registered Renewal Due: 11-MAR-2024
USPTO	OUTRIDE	85/692932 01-AUG-2012		INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and	ABA Intent

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely, film cameras and digital cameras, camera lenses, camera housings and cases, and camera straps INT. CL. 25 Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts	
USPTO		85/661367 26-JUN-2012	4318944 09-APR-2013	INT. CL. 9 Mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely, film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps	Registered Renewal Due: 09-APR-2023
USPTO	MOPHIE	85/661352 26-JUN-2012	4329474 30-APR-2013	INT. CL. 9 Mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely, film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps	Registered Renewal Due: 30-APR-2023
USPTO	OUTRIDER	85/596981 13-APR-2012		INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads,	ABA Intent

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0478

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely, film cameras and digital cameras, camera lenses, camera housings and cases, and camera straps **INT. CL. 25** Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts	
USPTO	OUTRIDE	85/596727 12-APR-2012	4343896 28-MAY-2013	**INT. CL. 9** Mounting devices for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; photographic equipment, namely, film cameras and digital cameras, camera housings and cases, and camera straps	Registered Renewal Due: 28-MAY-2023
USPTO	MOPHIE POWERSTAND	85/585179 30-MAR-2012	4234115 30-OCT-2012	**INT. CL. 9** Electronic docking stations	Registered Renewal Due: 30-OCT-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
USPTO	OUTRIDE	85/583629 29-MAR-2012		**INT. CL. 9** Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers **INT. CL. 25** Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts	ABA Intent
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE TANK	85/575298 21-MAR-2012		**INT. CL. 9** Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Abandoned
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK TANK	85/575310 21-MAR-2012		**INT. CL. 9** Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Abandoned

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0480

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK HELIUM	85/558853 02-MAR-2012	4343660 28-MAY-2013	INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 28-MAY-2023
USPTO	POWERBLU	85/453899 22-OCT-2011		INT. CL. 9 carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear	Published

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services*	Status
				buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telephone, mobile electronic devices, in the nature of, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				and remote control operations; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices, wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for mobile electronic devices **INT. CL. 25** clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirt	
USPTO		85/448268 14-OCT-2011		**INT. CL. 9** (Based on Use in Commerce) carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and	Subject of Pending Opposition

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No/Application Date	Registration No/Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				systems; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; (Based on Intent to Use) cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; wireless electronic devices, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless electronic devices using wireless personal area network technology, namely, wireless headphones, headsets, and ear buds, wireless headphones, headsets and ear buds for use with mobile electronic devices, and wireless speakers; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices; and software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
USPTO	KEYBOOK	85/401814 18-AUG-2011		INT. CL. 9 Cases and covers with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; docking station with integrated keyboard and battery for mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, cameras and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices	Abandoned
USPTO	DO MORE	85/396740 12-AUG-2011	4380648 06-AUG-2013	INT. CL. 9 carrying and protective cases, namely, armbands used as a case, belt clips used as a case, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases for use with mobile electronic devices, in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic personal organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; rechargeable batteries, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, mobile telephone phone batteries and chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile telephone, mobile electronic devices, in the nature of mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and	Registered Renewal Due: 06-AUG-2023

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers, tablet computers and electronic notepads; card readers to scan information contained in smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, chip cards, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners; computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices; software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; software for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers; software for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices, wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack INT. CL. 25 clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirt	
USPTO	MOPHIE PULSE	85/180162 18-NOV-2010	4107541 06-MAR-2012	INT. CL. 9 Computer devices and systems, namely, haptic interfaces and devices for providing haptic, force and tactile feedback with integrated audio speakers for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and tablet computers; computer software used to generate haptic, force and tactile feedback for use with such devices and systems; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and	Registered Renewal Due: 06-MAR-2022

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads; battery chargers	
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK	85/179481 17-NOV-2010	4065937 06-DEC-2011	INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 06-DEC-2021
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK POWERSTATION	85/144834 04-OCT-2010	4065711 06-DEC-2011	INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 06-DEC-2021
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK BOOST	85/144835 04-OCT-2010	4065712 06-DEC-2011	INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 06-DEC-2021
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK RESERVE	85/144836 04-OCT-2010	4065713 06-DEC-2011	INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 06-DEC-2021
USPTO	MOPHIE	77/919881 25-JAN-2010		INT. CL. 9 Electronic devices, namely, mobile audio and video digital content playback devices, mobile electronic devices in the nature of mobile phones, digital audio and video players, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and cameras, and mobile computing devices in the nature of handheld computers and electronic notepads; universal remote controls, namely, remote control devices and software, smart home controller for electricity, sound, lighting, security, cameras,	Abandoned

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				irrigation system, doors, window, temperature control, and kitchen control; television tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery pack for mobile electronic devices; digital media receivers integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; radio receivers and radio signal tuners integrated into a carrying or protective case and battery packs for mobile electronic devices; wireless receivers and transmitters for mobile electronic devices integrated as part of a battery pack; audio speakers, loud speakers, and loud speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers related to battery power management and remote control operations	
USPTO	MOPHIE	77/980824 25-JAN-2010	3949983 26-APR-2011	INT. CL. 9 Electronic devices, namely, mobile card readers, mobile point-of-sale terminals; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players, namely, armbands, belt clips, holsters, hard cases, soft cases, and silicone cases; peripherals and accessories, namely, battery chargers, USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, portable media players, and mobile computing devices; protective screen shields for mobile electronic devices; battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic	Registered Renewal Due: 26-APR-2021

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

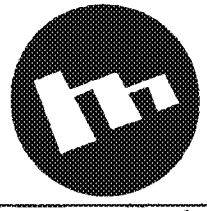
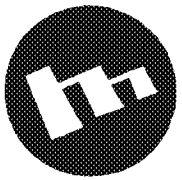
TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0488

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones; card readers for credit cards, debit cards, smart cards, radio frequency identification cards, and chip cards; barcode scanners; software applications for mobile electronic devices and computers, namely, computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile electronic devices and computers INT. CL. 25 Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts	
USPTO		77/348524 10-DEC-2007	3958080 10-MAY-2011	INT. CL. 25 Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts	Registered Renewal Due: 10-MAY-2021
USPTO		77/348530 10-DEC-2007	3966612 24-MAY-2011	INT. CL. 25 Clothing items, namely, jackets, shirts, sweatshirts, jerseys, hats, t-shirts, tank tops, caps, hooded sweatshirts	Registered Renewal Due: 24-MAY-2021
USPTO		77/977640 10-DEC-2007	3681443 08-SEP-2009	INT. CL. 9 Audio speakers; loud speakers; loud speakers and stereo systems comprised of speakers, speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices, namely, MP3 players, and docking stations for use with audio speakers; electronic and optical communications instruments and components, namely, audio speakers, carrying and protective cases for audio devices, battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and	Registered Renewal Due: 08-SEP-2019

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				battery chargers for use as external power sources with mobile consumer electronic products; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile phones; and mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones	
USPTO		77/977641 10-DEC-2007	3681444 08-SEP-2009	INT. CL. 9 Audio speakers; loud speakers; loud speakers and stereo systems comprised of speakers, speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices, namely, MP3 players, and docking stations for use with audio speakers; electronic and optical communications instruments and components, namely, audio speakers, carrying and protective cases for audio devices, battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources with mobile consumer electronic products; electrical cells and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector; cell phone battery chargers, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile phones; and mobile telephone batteries, namely, external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones	Registered Renewal Due: 08-SEP-2019
USPTO	MUEVA Translation: MOVE	77/057293 05-DEC-2006	4486652 25-FEB-2014	INT. CL. 9 Carrying and protective cases for audio devices	Registered Renewal Due: 25-FEB-2024
USPTO	WRAPTOR	77/057309 05-DEC-2006	3400661 25-MAR-2008	INT. CL. 9 Carrying and protective cases for audio devices	ABA Intent

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

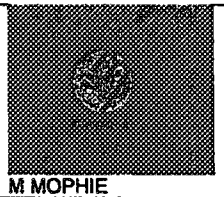
Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
USPTO	MOPHIE	78/903731 08-JUN-2006	3227723 10-APR-2007	INT. CL. 9 electronic and optical communications instruments and components, namely, [FM transmitters, audio signal splitters, FM receivers, audio speakers,] wireless transmitters and receivers; carrying and protective cases for audio devices, audio-visual devices, calculators and cellular telephones, portable computers	Registered Renewal Due: 10-APR-2017
USPTO	RELO	78/903743 08-JUN-2006	3227724 10-APR-2007	INT. CL. 9 electronic and optical communications instruments and components, namely, FM transmitters, audio signal splitters, FM receivers, audio speakers, wireless transmitters and receivers; carrying and protective cases for audio devices, audio-visual devices, calculators and cellular telephones, portable computers	Cancelled
USPTO	 M MOPHIE	78/903789 08-JUN-2006	3227725 10-APR-2007	INT. CL. 9 electronic and optical communications instruments and components, namely, FM transmitters, audio signal splitters, FM receivers, audio speakers, wireless transmitters and receivers; carrying and protective cases for audio devices, audio-visual devices, calculators and cellular telephones, portable computers	Registered Renewal Due: 10-APR-2017
USPTO	MSTATION ORB	78/747782 04-NOV-2005	3577934 17-FEB-2009	INT. CL. 9 Audio speakers; loud speakers; stereo systems comprised of audio speakers, stereo drivers, subwoofer drivers, stereo amplifiers, and subwoofer amplifiers incorporating docking stations or interfaces for use with audio devices, including, portable audio devices, personal audio devices ; home entertainment systems comprised of audio speakers incorporating docking stations or interfaces for use with audio devices, including, portable audio devices, personal audio devices	Registered Renewal Due: 17-FEB-2019
USPTO	MSTATION	78/640458 31-MAY-2005	3303733 02-OCT-2007	INT. CL. 9 Audio speakers; loud speakers systems; stereo systems comprised of speakers, speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices, namely MP3 players, and docking stations for use with audio speakers	Cancelled

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
USPTO	mStation	78/640513 31-MAY-2005	3303734 02-OCT-2007	INT. CL. 9 Audio speakers; loud speakers systems; stereo systems comprised of speakers, speakers used on docking stations for portable audio devices, namely MP3 players, and docking stations for use with audio speakers	Cancelled
USPTO	JUICE PACK	77326753 11-NOV-2007		INT. CL. 9 battery packs, namely batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices; batteries and battery chargers for use as external power sources with mobile consumer electronic products; electrical cells and batteries, namely external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector; cell phone battery chargers, namely external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile phones; and mobile telephone batteries, namely external battery packs with integrated docking for mobile telephones	Abandoned
USPTO	THEATERBAR	77193536 30-MAY-2007		INT. CL. 9 Audio speakers; loud speakers systems; stereo systems comprised of speakers, audio amplifiers, and docking stations for portable audio and video devices, namely for digital audio players and digital video players; integrated home theater systems comprised of docking stations for digital audio and video players and audio speakers adapted for stereo sound distribution	Abandoned
USPTO	MOPHIE ENTERPRISE	85/700193 10-AUG-2012		INT. CL. 9 Card reader terminals for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads, to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, gift cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; barcode scanners for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely,	Allowed

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers; USB cables and power converters for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; carrying and protective cases for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; electronic docking stations, computer software for scanning barcodes. computer software for inventory management, warehouse shipping and receiving, records management, price checking, processing electronic business transactions, processing electronic payments, invoicing, and delivering receipts via mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, handheld computers, tablet computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; computer software for use in identity verification and authentication; and computer software for mobile electronic devices related to battery power management and remote control operations	
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR	85/144833 04-OCT-2010	4065710 06-DEC-2011	INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 06-DEC-2021
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK	85179975		INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective	Abandoned

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
	EXTREME	18-NOV-2010		case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PLUS	85/179966 18-NOV-2010	4065942 06-DEC-2011	INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 06-DEC-2021
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK PRO	85/179929 18-NOV-2010	4195308 21-AUG-2012	INT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Registered Renewal Due: 21-AUG-2022
USPTO	MOPHIE JUICE PACK SLIM	85/179484 17-NOV-2010		NT. CL. 9 Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; battery chargers	Abandoned
USPTO	MOPHIE MARKETPLACE	85/148369 08-OCT-2010	4065726 06-DEC-2011	INT. CL. 9 Card reader terminal for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads to scan information contained in electronic strips of various cards, namely, credit cards, bank cards, debit cards, licenses, identification cards and frequent buyer cards; Computer software for processing electronic payments via mobile digital electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads	Registered Renewal Due: 06-DEC-2021

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				INT. CL. 36 Financial transaction services, namely, providing secure commercial transactions and payment options using mobile electronic devices at a point of sale, namely, mobile phones, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, and electronic notepads; Payment processing services, namely, credit card and debit card transaction processing services	
USPTO	NOTICE	86/027908 02-AUG-2013		**INT. CL. 9** Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Portable electronic exercise monitors worn as a watch for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver and watch functions for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer **INT. CL. 10** Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **INT. CL. 14** Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Watches; Sports; watches; Sports watches used to monitor heart rate; Wrist watches having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	Allowed
USPTO	NOTICE BAND	86/027912		**INT. CL. 9** Portable electronic device for use in achieving data	Allowed

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
		02-AUG-2013		exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer **INT. CL. 10** Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **INT. CL. 14** Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
USPTO	NOTICE WATCH	86/027915 02-AUG-2013		**INT. CL. 9** Portable electronic device for use in achieving data exchange with an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Portable electronic device that retrieves and digitally displays data retrieved from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device; Telecommunication devices and apparatus, namely, apparatus for receiving and displaying data from mobile device including text messages, emails, calendar alerts, alarm alerts; Portable electronic exercise monitors for outdoor use featuring a GPS receiver for recording outdoor exercise and fitness activity and displaying personal exercise and fitness information; Portable electronic apparatus for heart rate monitoring, blood pressure reading, and pulse wave analysis, designed to monitor and display data on a person's cardiovascular system; Pedometer; Electronic display device; Wearable computer	Allowed

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				INT. CL. 10 Heart and pulse rate monitors; Exercise monitors **INT. CL. 14** Wrist bands in the nature of jewelry; Wrist bands having a function of transmitting and receiving data to and from an electronic personal organizer or a mobile device	
USPTO	SPACE PACK	86/117080 12-NOV-2013		**INT. CL. 9** Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless internet connection capability	Published
USPTO	SPACESTATION	86/117078 12-NOV-2013		**INT. CL. 9** Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile	Allowed

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

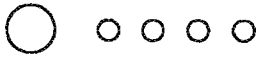
Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	
USPTO		86/048416 26-AUG-2013	4558956 01-JUL-2014	09 Protective cases for mobile electronic devices; Cell phone battery chargers; Rechargeable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; Battery chargers; Battery packs, namely, batteries with integrated docking for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players; Electrical cell and batteries, namely, external power sources with integrated housing and electrical connector for mobile electronic devices, portable communication devices, mobile phones, and portable media players	Registered Renewal Due: July 1, 2024
USPTO	CRYSTAL	86/158692 06-JAN-2014		09 Rechargable batteries integrated into a protective case or housing with an electrical connector for use with mobile electronic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handeled computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, and cameras; rechargable batteries for use with mobile electonic devices, namely mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistans, electronic organizers, electronice notepads,and cameras; cell phone cases, protective cover for cell phones, batter chargers; USB	Allowed

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

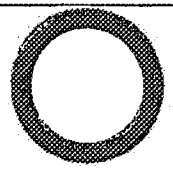
TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0498

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				cables	
USPTO		86/213636 06-MAR-2014		09 Computer software; Downloadable software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Downloadable software for management of electronic memory for electronic devices; Downloadable software for battery power management for electronic devices; Downloadable software for transferring data between electronic devices; Downloadable software for memory manipulation; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; Electronic memory; Memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules for mobile electronic devices; External memory for mobile electronic devices; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Computer software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers	Pending
USPTO	LEAVE NO FILE BEHIND	86/386915		09 Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices,	Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
		05-SEP-2014		namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, tablets and cameras; Protective and carrying cases with integrated batteries for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, tablets and cameras; Protective and carrying cases with integrated memory for use with mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, tablets and cameras; Protective and carrying cases with integrated rechargeable battery for use with mobile electronic devices; Cases with integrated antennas for wireless communications for mobile electronic devices, namely, mobile phones, digital audio and video players, handheld computers, personal digital assistants, electronic organizers, electronic notepads, tablets and cameras; Protective and carrying cases for mobile electronic devices with wireless Internet connection capability; Electronic memory; Memory hardware for use with mobile electronic devices; Computer memory hardware; Computer memory expansion modules in the nature of hardware for mobile electronic devices; External memory hardware for mobile electronic devices; Batteries; Battery chargers; USB cables; Rechargeable batteries for use with mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated memory; External batteries for mobile electronic devices with integrated antennas for wireless communications; Internet devices, namely, wireless transmitters and receivers; Electronic hardware devices for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Computer software; Downloadable software for the collection, editing, organizing, modifying, book	

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Country	Trademark	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Classes/Goods & Services	Status
				marking, transmission, storage and sharing of data and information; Downloadable software for management of electronic memory for electronic devices; Downloadable software for battery power management for electronic devices; Downloadable software for transferring data between electronic devices; Downloadable software for memory manipulation	

COPYRIGHT

Copyright	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Status
MOPHIE PULSE		VA1812249 05-OCT-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR BOX		VA1712329 22-APR-2010	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR FOR IPOD TOUCH BOX		VA1712331 22-APR-2010	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK BOX		VA1712332 22-APR-2010	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK BOX		VA1712333 22-APR-2010	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK POWERSTATION DUO PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA0001856953 18-JUN-2012	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK PLUS FOR iPHONE 5 PACKAGE AND INSERT	1-1022381242 15-NOV-2013		Pending
MOPHIE JUICE PACK PLUS FOR iPHONE 5 CLEAR PACKAGE	1-1023557632 18-NOV-2013		Pending

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0501

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Copyright	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Status
MOPHIE JUICE PACK HELIUM FOR iPHONE 5 CLEAR PACKAGE AND INSERT	1-1023557656 19-NOV-2013		Pending
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR FOR IPHONE 5 SNAP PACKAGE AND INSERT	1-1024140092 22-NOV-2013		Pending
MOPHIE JUICE PACK HELIUM FOR IPHONE 5 SNAP PACKAGE AND INSERT	1-1024140114 22-NOV-2013		Pending
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR FOR IPHONE 5 CLEAR PACKAGE AND INSERT	1-1030383256 26-NOV-2013		Pending
MOPHIE JPA IPHONE 4 PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1758285 13-DEC-2010	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK POWERSTATION PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1772606 21-MAR-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK RESERVE PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1777176 21-MAR-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK BOOST PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1777177 21-MAR-2011	Registered
MOPHIE COMPLETE CREDIT CARD SOLUTION FOR IPHONE 3G & 3GS PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1777179 21-MAR-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR IPHONE 3G/3GS EUROPEAN		VA1778040 31-MAR-2011	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Copyright	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Status
PACKAGE INSERT			
MOPHIE JUICE PACK PLUS FOR IPHONE 4 PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1780916 30-MAR-2011	Registered
MOPHIE COMPLETE CREDIT CARD SOLUTION FOR IPHONE 4 PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1784494 30-MAR-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR FOR 2G IPOD TOUCH ASIAN PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1786276 07-SEP-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR FOR 2G IPOD TOUCH PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1786663 30-MAR-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR FOR IPHONE 3G & 3GS PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1787434 30-MAR-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JPA SNAP IPHONE 4 PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1794977 25-JUL-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR FOR IPHONE 4/4S PRODUCT RED PACKAGING AND INSERT		VA1814020 21-FEB-2012	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR SNAP ASIAN PACKAGING		VA1817039 02-APR-2012	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK AIR IPHONE 3G/3GS ASIAN PACKAGE AND INSERT		VA1786691 31-MAR-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK PLUS OUTDOOR EDITION		VA1812009 08-NOV-2011	Registered
MOPHIE JUICE PACK PLUS		VA1841579	Registered

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0503

RECORDED: 12/03/2014

mophie, Inc.

Trademark Status Report
Updated October 3, 2014

ATTORNEY-CLIENT, COMMONALITY OF INTEREST AND/OR WORK PRODUCT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

This communication is protected by the attorney-client, commonality of interest and/or the work product privilege and should be treated in a confidential manner. Disclosure to others may jeopardize the privilege and require disclosure to adverse parties in litigation.

Copyright	Application No./Application Date	Registration No./Registration Date	Status
PRODUCT RED PACKAGE AND INSERT		02-APR-2012	
JUICE PACK HELIUM PRODUCT PAGE		VA 1-908-579 27-MAY-2014	Registered
JUICE PACK HELIUM PRODUCT PAGE		VA1908581 27-MAY-2014	Registered

DISCLAIMER

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained in this Status Report is accurate. This Status Report is not to be used or relied upon for any purpose other than your general information. The goods and services listed in the Status Report are subject to change during prosecution and/or maintenance and may not be current. The Status Report contains confidential material and is protected by the attorney-client privilege. Please do not disclose or reproduce, in whole or in part, without our consent.

17701272

CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED

Knobbe Martens
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

TRADEMARK
REEL: 005412 FRAME: 0504